

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

382



## City of Port Moody Report/Recommendation to Council

Date: October 25, 2021  
Submitted by: Community Development Department – Development Planning Division  
Subject: Rezoning (Multi-Family) – 148 and 154 James Road (Laidler)

---

### Purpose

To present for Council consideration Zoning Amendment Bylaw, No. 3332 to facilitate the redevelopment of two properties on James Road.

---

### Recommended Resolution(s)

**THAT City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 63, 2021, No. 3332 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD87) be read a first and second time as recommended in the report dated October 25, 2021 from the Community Development Department – Development Planning Division regarding Rezoning (Multi-Family) – 148 and 154 James Road (Laidler);**

**AND THAT Bylaw No. 3332 be referred to a Public Hearing to be held once a public information meeting on the current proposal has been completed by the applicant.**

---

### Background

At the April 20, 2021 Committee of the Whole meeting, Council gave first reading to rezoning Bylaw for 148-154 James Road. However, at the April 27, 2021 Regular Council meeting, Council did not ratify the resolution and subsequently defeated first reading. The applicant has now submitted a new proposal, which provides for a larger proportion of two- and three-bedroom units. Since the previous rezoning Bylaw was defeated, a new draft rezoning Bylaw is being presented with this report (**Attachment 1**). A copy of the staff report (dated March 15, 2021) considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting is included as **Attachment 2**.

### Key Changes by Applicant

The applicant has made substantial changes to the application based on the feedback provided at the April 20, 2021 Committee of the Whole meeting. The key changes are outlined below:

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

383

Key Items	Previous Proposal	Current Proposal
Number of units	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 111</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 88</li> </ul>
Density	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.08</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.13</li> </ul>
Unit mix	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 57 micro dwelling units</li> <li>• 49 one-bedroom units</li> <li>• 5 two-bedroom units</li> <li>• 0 three-bedroom units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 35 studio units</li> <li>• 29 one-bedroom units</li> <li>• 19 two-bedroom units</li> <li>• 5 three-bedroom units</li> </ul> <p>Note: Micro dwellings have been replaced with studio units with an increased minimum unit size from 28m<sup>2</sup> (299ft<sup>2</sup>) to 37m<sup>2</sup> (401ft<sup>2</sup>).</p>
Affordable housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15% of the units available for rent-to-own</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15% of the units rented at 15% below market rental rates for a period of 10 years</li> <li>• Pre-release of the units to Port Moody residents and workers</li> </ul>
Parking Reduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 38%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 23%</li> </ul>
Accessibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11 fully accessible units</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 45 adaptable units as per Zoning Bylaw</li> <li>• 3 "universal" units</li> </ul> <p>Note: Universal units are not defined in the BC Building Code.</p>
Private Amenity Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 95% of the units with private outdoor space</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 100% of the units with private outdoor space</li> </ul>

## Discussion

### Property Description

The development site is located at the south end of James Road and east of Moody Middle School, as shown on the Location Map (**Attachment 3**). The total development site is approximately 1,670m<sup>2</sup> (0.41ac) in size and gently slopes upwards from the north to the south with a 3.5m (11.5ft) change in elevation. The subject lots are each currently occupied with a single-family dwelling.

The Application Fact Sheet (**Attachment 4**) outlines highlights of the project, and separate maps show the current OCP Land Use and Zoning designations, and the neighbourhood context (**Attachment 5 and 6**).

### Development Proposal Description:

#### *Unit Mix*

A change to the unit mix is being proposed by reducing the overall number of units and increasing the number of family-friendly homes. This change also resulted in an increase to the smallest unit size to an average of 38m<sup>2</sup> (412ft<sup>2</sup>) instead of 33m<sup>2</sup> (351ft<sup>2</sup>). As a result of the increased sizes, the units are large enough to be considered conventional studio units instead of micro-dwellings. While the total floor area of the building is similar to the previous proposal, the revised plans reduce the overall number of units by 21% by:

- reducing the number of micro-dwelling (studio) units from 57 to 35;
- reducing the number of one-bedroom units from 49 to 29;
- increasing the number of two-bedroom units from five to 19; and
- increasing the number of three-bedroom units from zero to five.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

384

The unit mix is detailed in the following table:

Unit Type	Unit Count	Percentage of Overall Units	Size Range	Average Unit Size
<b>Studio</b>	35	40%	37m <sup>2</sup> (401ft <sup>2</sup> ) to 42m <sup>2</sup> (456ft <sup>2</sup> )	38m <sup>2</sup> (412ft <sup>2</sup> )
<b>One-Bedroom</b>	29	33%	38m <sup>2</sup> (405ft <sup>2</sup> ) to 66m <sup>2</sup> (708ft <sup>2</sup> )	48m <sup>2</sup> (517ft <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Two-Bedroom</b>	19	22%	71m <sup>2</sup> (760ft <sup>2</sup> ) to 98m <sup>2</sup> (1,058ft <sup>2</sup> )	78m <sup>2</sup> (844ft <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Three-Bedroom</b>	5	6%	79m <sup>2</sup> (848ft <sup>2</sup> )	79m <sup>2</sup> (848ft <sup>2</sup> )
<b>TOTAL</b>	88	-	-	-

### *Affordable Housing Options*

The application previously proposed 15% of the units to be available under a rent-to-own program. This program has been replaced with 15% of the units to be available at 15% below-market rental rates for a period of 10 years. While the inclusion of affordable rental housing should be commended, staff have reminded the applicant that the Interim Affordable Housing Guidelines Policy suggests that affordable rental rates be secured for a minimum of 60 years. Staff recommend that if Council gives this application first and second reading that the below-market rental time period be increased to 60 years as stated in the interim affordable housing guidelines.

In addition to the below-market rental units, the applicant has indicated that all units will be available first to Port Moody residents or workers.

### *Density*

The reduction in the total number of units has resulted in additional patio space. Consequently, some of the patio spaces have been converted to floor area, resulting in a slight increase to the proposed floor area ratio (FAR) from 3.08 to 3.13.

### *Parking*

The previous proposal requested a 38% reduction to the parking requirements. While the number of units have been decreased, the underground parking structure being proposed is similar. As a result, the proposal is now requesting an overall parking reduction of 23%. Based on the Transit Oriented Development (TOD) measures being provided, staff support a lower parking rate for all studio units, two- and three-bedroom units, and affordable rental units, which leaves a 7% difference to be addressed through the proposed Transportation Demand Management (TDM) package.

Overall, this project will provide a total of 88 parking spaces, recommended in the most recent follow-up Parking Study by Watt Consulting, including 80 residential spaces and eight visitor spaces.

### *Accessibility*

The previous proposal provided 11 fully accessible units per the *BC Building Code*. All accessible units have been removed from the project, which is now proposing 50% of units (44 units) to be adaptable, meeting the Zoning Bylaw requirement.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

385

Revised project plans are included as **Attachment 7** and landscape plans are included as **Attachment 8**.

## Sustainability Report Card

The updated Sustainability Report Card for the development proposal is included as **Attachment 9** and the following table summarizes the scoring at this point in the process.

Sustainability Pillar Application	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social	Overall Total
148-154 James Road	73% (8 out of 11)	71% (5 out of 7)	51% (27 out of 53)	66% (23 out of 35)	59%

## Other Option(s)

If Council determines that changes are needed before the project proceeds to the next steps, staff recommend that the Bylaw be given first reading only and the project be referred back to staff and applicant to consider specific changes.

## Financial Implications

### Community Amenity Contributions (CACs)

The CAC amount will be established at the development permit stage once the final residential floor area is confirmed and prior to the adoption of the rezoning Bylaw. CACs are collected up to an FAR of 2.5. Based on the proposed residential floor area up to an FAR of 2.5, the contribution would be approximately of \$257,520 after a credit of \$12,000 for the existing parent parcels. Of that total, approximately \$85,840 would be directed to the Affordable Housing Reserve Fund and the remaining \$171,680 would go towards general community amenities.

Any floor area above an FAR of 2.5 requires a density bonus payment, which is outlined in the section below.

### Density Bonus

The Zoning Bylaw makes provision for bonus density where an FAR greater than 2.5 is being proposed. In this case, the Bylaw stipulates that a financial contribution for community amenities equivalent to 75% of the land value of the additional density above an FAR of 2.5 is required. For the density bonus calculation, floor areas for commercial and below-market housing are excluded. In this case, a payment of 75% of the land value of an additional 0.63 FAR (less below-market housing) would be required. The exact amount will be determined for payment prior to adoption of the zoning amendment Bylaw.

### Public Art Contributions

The applicant has committed to providing a contribution to the Public Art Reserve Fund, which will be based on 0.5% of the cost of construction in accordance with the Public Art Policy. Based on a construction cost estimate of approximately \$11,000,000 by the applicant, the contribution would be \$55,000.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

386

## Communications and Civic Engagement Initiatives

### Community Input

This application is being brought forward to Council under section 13.2 of the Development Approval and Procedures Bylaw, which permits an extension to a previously defeated Bylaw and application. As such, the earlier iteration of the proposal was reviewed by the Community Planning Advisory Committee (now replaced by Land Use Committee and Advisory Design Panel) and a public information meeting was held by the applicant, the details of which are both in the previous Council report (**Attachment 2**).

As the project has changed considerably, a second public information meeting to be held by the applicant will be required prior to the Public Hearing, as recommended in this report. Moreover, given the changes to the proposed land use and to the building design, Council may opt to refer the proposal to Land Use Committee and/or Advisory Design Panel for review.

### Public Notification

A new notification sign informing the public of the rezoning application has been placed on the subject site in accordance with City of Port Moody Development Approval Procedures Bylaw, 2011, No. 2918.

Should the rezoning application be given first and second readings, the public will have an opportunity to comment at the Public Hearing, which will occur following a mail-out notification to adjacent residents, an advertisement placed in the local newspaper, and a decal of the public hearing time and date placed on the notification sign.

## Council Strategic Plan Objectives

The consideration of the proposal is consistent with the goals of Council's 2019-2022 Strategic Plan related to a Healthy City by planning for a variety of housing types to meet community needs.

## Attachment(s)

1. Draft City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 63, 2021, No. 3332 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD87).
2. Previous First Reading Report – 148-154 James Road (dated March 15, 2021).
3. Location Map – 148-154 James Road.
4. Application Fact Sheet – 148-154 James Road.
5. Land Use Designations Map – 148-154 James Road.
6. Zoning Map – 148-154 James Road.
7. Project Plans – 148-154 James Road.
8. Landscape Plans – 148-154 James Road.
9. Sustainability Report Card – 148-154 James Road.

## Report Author

Wesley Woo, MCIP, RPP  
Senior Planner

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

387

## Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Rezoning (Multi-Family) – 148-154 James Road (Dulex Sitka House Development).docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Attachment 1 - Draft Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 63, 2021, No. 3332 (148 and 152 James Road) (CD87).pdf</li><li>- Attachment 2 - Previous First Reading Report – 148-154 James Road (dated March 15, 2021).pdf</li><li>- Attachment 3 - Location Map - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 4 - Application Fact Sheet - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 5 - Land Use Designations Map - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 6 - Zoning Map - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 7 - Project Plans - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 8 - Landscape Plans - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 9 - Sustainability Report Card - 148-154 James Road.pdf</li></ul>
Final Approval Date:	Nov 14, 2021

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

André Boel, City Planner - Nov 8, 2021 - 3:28 PM

Kate Zanon, General Manager of Community Development - Nov 9, 2021 - 9:09 AM

Tracey Takahashi for Dorothy Shermer, Corporate Officer - Nov 11, 2021 - 3:08 PM

Rosemary Lodge, Manager of Communications and Engagement - Nov 12, 2021 - 8:11 AM

Paul Rockwood, General Manager of Finance and Technology - Nov 12, 2021 - 9:37 AM

Tim Savoie, City Manager - Nov 14, 2021 - 10:36 AM





# City of Port Moody

## Bylaw No. 3332

A Bylaw to amend City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 to facilitate the development of a six-storey residential apartment building at 148 and 154 James Road.

The Council of the City of Port Moody enacts as follows:

### 1. Citation

- 1.1 This Bylaw may be cited as "City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 63, 2021, No. 3332 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD87)".

### 2. Amendments

- 2.1 City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 is amended by rezoning the following lands from Single Detached Residential (RS1) to Comprehensive Development Zone 87 (CD87):

Lot 57 District Lot 190 Group 1 New Westminster District Plan 32978  
PID: 000-852-996; and

Lot 58 District Lot 190 Group 1 New Westminster District Plan 32978  
PID: 006-760-104.

as shown on the location map in Schedule A of this Bylaw.

- 2.2 City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 is further amended by adding the following section CD87 to Schedule D:

"CD87. Comprehensive Development Zone (CD87)

CD87.1 Intent

The intent of this zone is to facilitate development of a six-storey residential apartment building containing a maximum of 88 units.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

389

## CD87.2 Permitted Uses

The following uses are permitted in the CD87 Zone:

- a) Principal Use
  - (1) Apartment.
- b) Secondary Use
  - (1) Home Occupation – Type A; and
  - (2) Community Care.

## CD87.3 Floor Area Ratio (FAR)

The maximum permitted Floor Area Ratio in the CD87 Zone shall not exceed 3.13.

## CD87.4 Lot Coverage

The maximum permitted Lot Coverage is 57%.

## CD87.5 Building Height

Buildings in the CD87 Zone shall not exceed six storeys and 21.5m, whichever is less.

## CD87.6 Setbacks

Minimum setbacks in the CD87 Zone shall be in accordance with the following:

- Front Lot Line: 5.5m
- Side Lot Line: 3.0m
- Rear Lot Line: 4.5m.

## CD87.7 Parking

CD87.7.1 A total of 88 Parking Spaces in the CD87 Zone shall be provided with the following allocations:

- a) 80 residential spaces; and
- b) 8 visitor spaces.

CD87.7.2 A maximum of 34 parking spaces may be small car spaces

CD87.7.3 A minimum of 3 accessible parking spaces are required.

CD87.7.4 A total of 129 long-term bicycle parking spaces in the CD87 Zone shall be provided, including 38 long-term electric bike parking spaces and 10 long-term electric bike-share parking spaces.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

390

CD87.7.5 A total of 3 mobility scooter parking spaces in the CD87 Zone shall be provided

## CD87.8 Landscaping

Refer to section 5.2.10 of this Bylaw for landscaping requirements.

## CD87.9 Common Amenity Space

Indoor and outdoor Common Amenity Space in the CD87 Zone shall be in accordance with the following:

- (a) The minimum amount of indoor amenity area is 242m<sup>2</sup>; and
- (b) The minimum amount of outdoor amenity area is 273m<sup>2</sup>.

## 3. Attachments and Schedules

3.1 The following schedules are attached to and form part of this Bylaw:

- Schedule A – Location Map.

## 4. Severability

4.1 If a portion of this Bylaw is found invalid by a court, it will be severed and the remainder of the Bylaw will remain in effect.

**Read a first time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Read a second time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Read a third time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Adopted** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

R. Vagramov  
Mayor

---

D. Shermer  
Corporate Officer

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of Bylaw No. 3332 of the City of Port Moody.

---

D. Shermer  
Corporate Officer

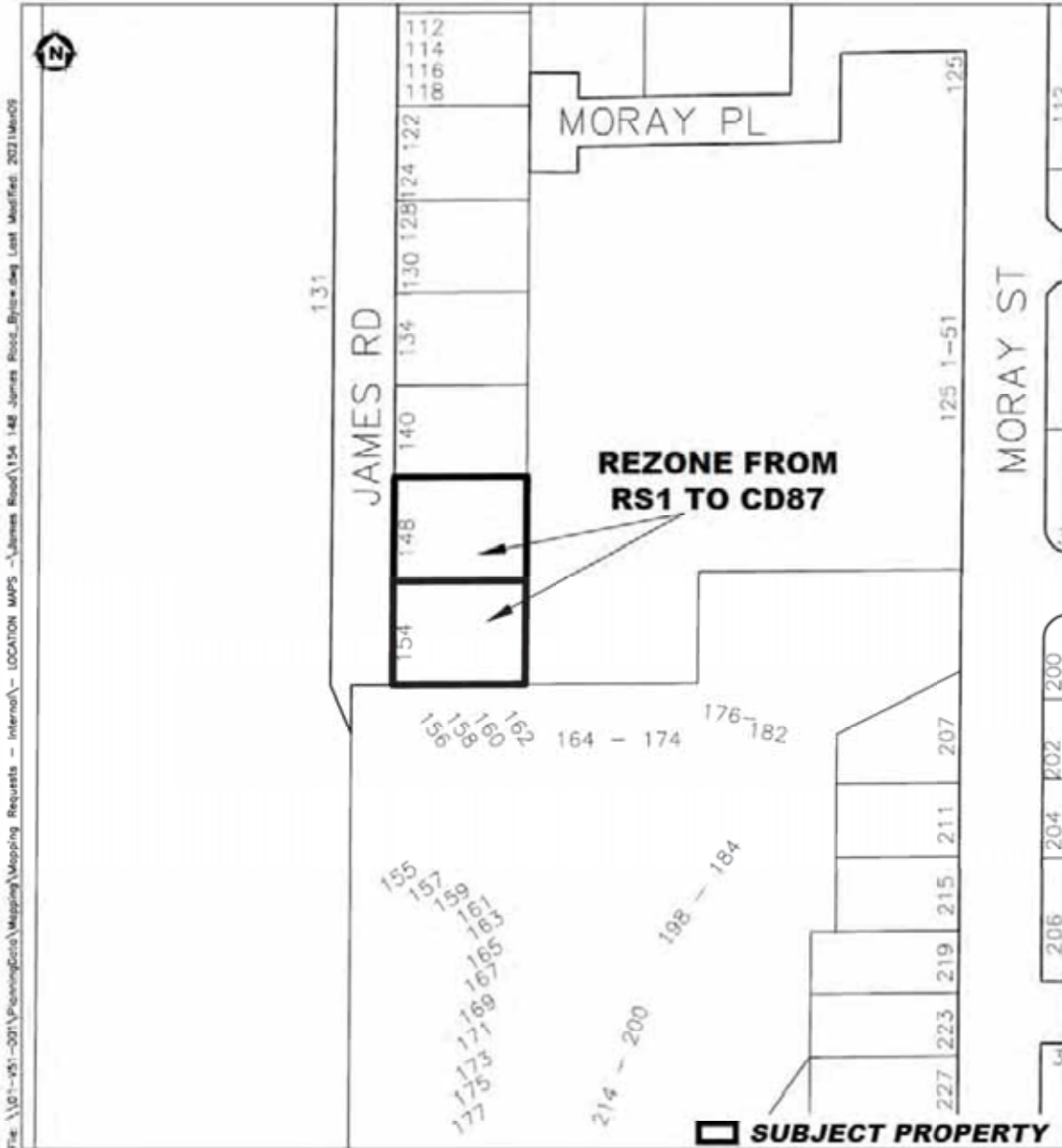
# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

391

## Schedule A – Location Map

This is a certified true copy of the map referred to in section 2 of City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 63, 2021, No. 3332 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD87).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Officer





Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

392

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

233



## City of Port Moody

### Report/Recommendation to Council

Date: March 15, 2021  
Submitted by: Community Development Department – Development Planning Division  
Subject: Multi-Family – Rezoning – 148-154 James Road (Laidler)

---

#### Purpose

To present for Council consideration a proposed rezoning to facilitate a 111-unit apartment building.

---

#### Recommended Resolution(s)

**THAT City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 53, 2021, No. 3308 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD84) be read a first time as recommended in the report dated March 15, 2021 from the Community Development Department – Development Planning Division regarding Multi-Family – Rezoning – 148-154 James Road (Laidler).**

**AND THAT Bylaw No. 3308 be read a second time;**

**AND THAT Bylaw No. 3308 be referred to a Public Hearing.**

---

#### Executive Summary

Bill Laidler, on behalf of Dulex Sitka House Development Ltd., has submitted a rezoning application for two properties located at 148-154 James Road. The application proposes a six-storey apartment building containing 111 residential units including 57 micro dwelling, 49 one-bedroom, and five two-bedroom units. While no rental units are being offered with this proposal, the smaller sized units are intended to provide for affordable home ownership. The development does propose to apply a rent-to-own program for 15% of the units, and to construct 10% of the units as fully accessible per the BC Building Code. The development would include four separate indoor amenity rooms, and a rooftop patio space as common areas.

The City does not have guidelines pertaining to micro-dwelling units, but the application has positive merits as described in the report. Therefore, staff are recommending first and second readings of the proposed bylaw and a public hearing to receive input.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

393

## Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

234

### Background

This application was originally submitted to the City on August 9, 2019, but has been modified substantially by the applicant in February 2020.

Council provided early input on the current proposal at the March 17, 2020 Committee of the Whole meeting, which proposed 114 units with 109 units being micro dwellings or one-bedroom units. Key discussions between staff and applicant over the past year focussed on Council's input and the provision of micro dwelling units, unit density, a substantial parking variance, and the location of the proposal. An Application Fact Sheet is included as **Attachment 1** and a draft rezoning Bylaw No. 3308 is included as **Attachment 2**.

### Key Changes by Applicant

The applicant has made several changes to the application based on the input provided by Council, staff, the Community Planning Advisory Committee (CPAC), and the public, including the following:

- Reduced number of units by three (from 114 to 111);
- Increase of parking spaces from 70 (59 residential, 11 visitor) to 84 (73 residential, 11 visitor);
- Addition of 57 long-term e-bike charging facilities;
- Addition of 11 mobility scooter parking spaces;
- Addition of a 300m<sup>2</sup> (3,234ft<sup>2</sup>) common rooftop amenity space;
- Addition of six private rooftop decks ranging from approximately 39m<sup>2</sup> (416ft<sup>2</sup>) to 61m<sup>2</sup> (652ft<sup>2</sup>) for five sixth-floor units;
- Increase in indoor amenity space from 197m<sup>2</sup> (2,116ft<sup>2</sup>) to 242m<sup>2</sup> 2,606ft<sup>2</sup>;
- Addition of a pet washing station;
- Addition of bike maintenance facility;
- Modification of the housing component; the previously proposed affordable home ownership program included 11 affordable rental units reserved for persons earning less than \$51,000 per year, 11 strata units reserved for persons earning less than \$51,000 per year, and 11 market rental units. This program has been replaced with 15% of the units (17 total units) to be available for a "rent-to-own" program. Qualified applicants will be registered for a draw and the remaining units would be sold at market values;
- Modification of a public art piece of a seal to be replaced with cash-in-lieu to the City's Public Art Reserve Fund per the Public Art policy;
- Modification of a dedicated car share for the building to one car share vehicle provided on the City right-of-way for the public; and
- Removal of the donation of one residential unit to a non-profit group.

### Micro Dwelling Design

The City of Port Moody has minimal examples of micro dwelling units and therefore, there are no established minimum unit sizes or design guidelines for this concept. However, the City of Vancouver has published Micro Dwellings Policies and Guidelines (**Attachment 3**), which applies to self-contained units smaller than 30m<sup>2</sup> (320ft<sup>2</sup>). While this document is intended for rental units, the applicant is proposing a strata building with market ownership that follows this concept. That said, these policies and guidelines ensure that the suites provide a livable



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

394

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

235

environment regardless of housing tenure. Although the majority of the 59 units identified as micro dwellings in this proposal are larger than Vancouver's definition for micro dwellings, it is a useful reference document as the design guidelines are still relevant for the project.

The City of Vancouver's Micro Dwellings Policies and Guidelines has been taken into consideration by the applicant and adjustments to the units have been made to address the relevant design guidelines including the following:

- Guideline: Units located in buildings that include a variety of unit sizes and located in close proximity to open green space, commercial, and community and recreational facilities.
  - How applied: the proposal is close to open green space and outdoor recreation, but limited in commercial and community facilities.
- Guideline: Opportunities for higher ceilings to mitigate areas of the unit that have limited access to daylight.
  - How applied: units are designed with a 9ft ceiling height versus a standard 8ft ceiling height.
- Guideline: Consideration of open residential balconies or sundecks.
  - How applied: a rooftop amenity space is being proposed, and 106 of 111 units include a private balcony.
- Guideline: a minimum of two operable vents placed as far apart as possible, to facilitate good airflow.
  - How applied: ventilation for each unit will be designed to meet the BC Building Code.
- Guideline: a minimum dimension of the main living/sleeping space of 3m (9.8ft).
  - How applied: unit layouts have been revised to address this guideline.
- Guideline: consideration of storage space, with preference for in-suite open and closed shelving units and loft areas, in addition to consideration of accessible and secure storage lockers located outside the unit.
  - How applied: inclusion of closet shelving units and increased closet space will be considered, and vertical steel mesh bike lockers will be offered as an option for those that require storage lockers.

## Discussion

### Property Description

The development site is located at the south end of James Road and east of Moody Middle School, as shown on the Location Plan (**Attachment 4**). The total development site is approximately 1,670m<sup>2</sup> (0.41ac) in size and gently slopes upwards from the north to the south with a 3.5m (11.5ft) change in elevation. The subject lots are currently occupied, each with a single family dwelling.

### Neighbourhood Context

Surrounding development mainly consists of the following:

- North: Single Detached Residential (RS1) lot. The site is developed with a single family home but designated for multi-family residential uses;



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

395

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

236

- East: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 52-unit townhouse complex owned by Metro Vancouver Housing (Moray Place). The townhouses are two storeys in height and provide non-market rental housing;
- South: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 50-unit three-storey townhouse strata development (Tall Tree Estates); and
- West: Moody Middle School zoned Civic Service (P1).

The subject site is approximately a 370m walk to access eastbound bus service on St. Johns Street and 480m for westbound service. The site is also located in between SkyTrain Stations, approximately 900m from Inlet Centre Station and 935m to Moody Centre Station walking distance. This equates to a 12- and 13-minute walk to each station, respectively.

## Land Use Policy

*Official Community Plan (OCP):*

The OCP designates the subject lands as Multi-Family Residential, which permits residential development ranging from three to six storeys in height.

The site is located within Development Permit Area 1: Neighbourhood Residential, which regulates the form and character of multi-family residential developments. The site is also located within Development Permit Area 5: Hazardous Conditions due to the existence of the potential for soil liquefaction.

## *Zoning:*

The subject lots are presently zoned Single Detached Residential (RS1).

The OCP and Zoning designation maps are included as **Attachment 5** and **Attachment 6**.

## Proposal

The applicant is proposing to rezone the subject site from RS1 to a Comprehensive Development (CD) Zone (**Attachment 2**). The development is described by the applicant as creating affordable ownership through a multi-generation housing community which features mostly micro dwellings in the form of smaller studio and one-bedroom units. The small unit sizes are intended to make them more affordable.

The development proposal consists of a six-storey residential building containing 111 units over a two-level underground parkade. The building features 11 fully accessible units, a large rooftop amenity space (approximately 3,200ft<sup>2</sup>), common indoor amenity spaces on four of the six floors, and private outdoor amenity spaces for 106 of 111 units. In addition, there is ample bicycle parking, dedicated mobility scooter parking, and dedicated spaces for bike maintenance and pet washing.

Project and landscape plans are included as **Attachment 7** and **Attachment 8**.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

396

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

237

## Unit Mix

The unit mix ranges from micro dwelling units to two-bedroom units with the following breakdown:

Unit Type	Unit Count	Percentage of Overall Units	Size Range	Average Unit Size
Micro Dwellings	57	51%	28m <sup>2</sup> - 36m <sup>2</sup> (300ft <sup>2</sup> - 392ft <sup>2</sup> )	33m <sup>2</sup> (351ft <sup>2</sup> )
One-Bedroom	49	44%	36m <sup>2</sup> - 60m <sup>2</sup> (391ft <sup>2</sup> - 651ft <sup>2</sup> )	45m <sup>2</sup> (487ft <sup>2</sup> )
Two-Bedroom	5	4.5%	60m <sup>2</sup> - 89m <sup>2</sup> (644ft <sup>2</sup> - 935ft <sup>2</sup> )	73m <sup>2</sup> (791ft <sup>2</sup> )

## Accessible Units

The development proposal provides 48 adaptable units plus 11 accessible units with accessible features such as wider hallways and bathrooms for wheelchairs, a walk-in bathtub, and lower set kitchen counter. The 59 units (53%) that are either adaptable or accessible exceeds the Zoning Bylaw requirement of 50% of single-storey units to be adaptable.

## Rent-to-own Units

The application is exempt from the Interim Affordable Housing Guidelines Policy as it was submitted prior to the policy's approval. However, based on previous approvals, it was communicated to the applicant that an affordable housing component is expected where additional density is being sought. In this case, the applicant is proposing 17 units (15% of the total) as rent-to-own, similar to other development projects within Port Moody. The total amount paid in rent will be allocated towards the down payment for a total of two years. Of the 17 units selected for this program, 12 micro dwelling units and five one-bedroom units will be available.

## Amenity Spaces

As many of the units are small in size, the developer is proposing dedicated private outdoor amenity space for 95.5% of the units in the development. Six sixth-floor units also have access to large private rooftop patios.

The development also provides common indoor and outdoor amenity spaces. This includes indoor common amenity rooms on levels two to five with a variety of programming such as a gym, library/computer workstations/gaming station, and a meeting room/flex space. The indoor amenity space totals 242m<sup>2</sup> (2,606ft<sup>2</sup>), averages approximately 61m<sup>2</sup> (653ft<sup>2</sup>) for each room, and includes a small outdoor balcony space. To complete the outdoor amenity space, a large rooftop patio is proposed, 300m<sup>2</sup> (3,234ft<sup>2</sup>) in size. The combined amount of indoor and outdoor amenity space is 5m<sup>2</sup> (54ft<sup>2</sup>) per dwelling unit, which goes beyond the RM8 Zone requirement of 3.0m<sup>2</sup> (32ft<sup>2</sup>) per dwelling unit.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

397

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

238

## Zoning Compliance

The proposal has a floor area ratio (FAR), of 3.08. Due to the higher FAR, a CD Zone being sought is based on the conventional Six-Storey Apartment Residential (RM8) Zone, which permits a maximum FAR of 2.4. In addition to the increase in density when compared to the RM8 Zone, the proposed CD Zone also reduces the parking requirements by approximately 37%. Based on the plans that were submitted, all other aspects of the CD Zone are aligned with the RM8 Zone. A summary of the CD Zone regulations that require a variance when compared to the RM8 Zone is seen below:

Zoning Comparison		
	Proposed CD Zone	RM8 Zone
Density (FAR)	3.08	2.4
Parking	84 parking spaces (73 residential, 11 visitor)	135 parking spaces (113 residential, 22 visitor)

While the project would provide a total of 84 parking spaces for 111 residential units, the project plans show four accessible residential parking spaces for the building, which includes 11 accessible residential units. The four accessible parking spaces meet the Zoning Bylaw based on the number of parking spaces that are required under the bylaw. Although there are 11 accessible units, the shortfall of accessible parking spaces is being supplemented by providing 11 dedicated mobility scooter parking spaces.

## Parking Variance

The project proposes a parking reduction of approximately 38%. The reduction in parking is supported by a Parking Study from Watt Consulting Group (**Attachment 9**). The development proposes an 84-stall underground parkade, which requires a reduction of 51 stalls from the required 135 based upon the bylaw requirement. The reduced parking rate was calculated using proposed parking rates for "micro dwellings," which are not currently included in the Zoning Bylaw, as well as the provision of Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures. While the Zoning Bylaw requires one parking space per one-bedroom or studio unit, the parking study recommends a parking rate of 0.45 spaces per micro dwelling. Measures to support the micro dwelling parking rate and TDM measures for a general parking reduction are listed below.

### *Measures to Support Micro Dwelling Parking Rate of 0.45 Per Unit*

- i. Extend multi-use pathway to St. Johns Street along the west side of James Road.
- ii. Provide an additional 31% long-term bicycle parking.
- iii. Provide 57 long-term electric bicycle (e-bike) charging stations.
- iv. Provide nine shared e-bikes.
- v. Provide 11 mobility scooter parking stalls.

### *TDM Measures to Support Parking Reduction*

- i. Provide a bicycle maintenance facility.
- ii. Provide a "Transportation Welcome Package."
- iii. Provide one on-street car share stall.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

398

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

239

## *Parking Reduction Calculation*

The table below shows the bylaw requirements and the subsequent reductions in parking due to the reduced micro dwelling parking rate and TDM measures. Note that the micro dwellings and the rent-to-own units have been separated for the purpose of the calculation. Based on the review of the parking study, as well as the consideration for accessibility to amenities and transit, staff support the proposed parking reduction.

Parking Requirements and Reduction Calculations							
Unit Type	Units	Bylaw Requirements		Micro Dwelling Rates Applied		TDM Measures Applied	
		Per unit	Total	Per unit	Total	TDM	Total
1-Bedroom	44	1	44	1	44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bike Maintenance Facility</li> <li>• Transportation Welcome Package</li> <li>• One (1) Car Share Stall – On Street</li> </ul>	<b>40</b>
1-Bdrm Rent-to-own	5	1	5	1	5		<b>5</b>
2-Bedroom	5	1.5	7	1.5	7		<b>6</b>
Micro Dwelling	45	1	45	0.45	20		<b>18</b>
Micro Rent-to-own	12	1	12	0.45	5		<b>5</b>
Visitor	111	0.2	22	0.1	11		<b>10</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>135</b>		<b>92</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>84</b>

## Frontage and Off-Site Improvements

In addition to meeting the servicing standards outlined in the City of Port Moody Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw (SDSB) 2010, No. 2831, the applicant is required and has agreed to address the following requirements:

- Installation of a full traffic signal at the St. Johns Street and James Road intersection. The applicant will be responsible for \$85,000 of the construction cost with the balance recoverable by future development through a registered Latecomers Agreement.
- Registration of a 2.5m statutory right-of-way (SRW) along the James Road frontage for the provision of public access, municipal and private services including BC Hydro, telecommunications and gas, as necessary. Building setbacks will be applied from the SRW and not the existing property line.
- Construction of a multi-use path along the west side of James Road (as indicated under the Parking Variance section of this report).

## Sustainability Report Card

The completed Sustainability Report Card for the development proposal is included as **Attachment 10** and the following table summarizes the scoring at this point in the process.

Sustainability Pillar / Application	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social	Overall Total
148-154 James Road	36% (4 out of 11)	71% (5 out of 7)	47% (25 out of 53)	57% (25 out of 35)	51%

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

399

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

240

## Other Option(s)

If Council determines that substantial changes are needed before the project proceeds to the next steps, staff recommend in that case to give the bylaw first reading only and refer the project back to staff and applicant to consider specific changes.

## Financial Implications

### Community Amenity Contributions (CACs)

The CAC amount will be established at the development permit stage once the final residential floor area is confirmed and prior to the adoption of the rezoning bylaw. Based on the proposed residential floor area of 5,123m<sup>2</sup> (55,147ft<sup>2</sup>) at \$6.00/ft<sup>2</sup>, the contribution would be approximately of \$318,882 after a credit of \$12,000 for the existing parent parcels. Of that total, approximately \$106,294 would be directed to the Affordable Housing Reserve Fund and the remaining \$212,588 would go towards general community amenities.

### Density Bonus

The Zoning Bylaw makes provision for bonus density where a FAR greater than 2.5 is being proposed. In this case, the bylaw stipulates that a financial contribution for community amenities equivalent to 75% of the land value of the additional density above a FAR of 2.5 is required. For the purpose of the density bonus calculation, floor areas for commercial and below-market housing are excluded. In this case, a payment of 75% of the land value of an additional 0.58 FAR would be required. The exact amount will be determined for payment prior to adoption of the zoning amendment bylaw.

### Public Art Contributions

The applicant has committed to providing a contribution to the Public Art Reserve Fund, which will be based on 0.5% of the cost of construction in accordance with the Public Art Policy. Based on a construction cost estimate of approximately \$11,000,000 by the applicant, the contribution would be \$55,000.

## Communications and Civic Engagement Initiatives

### Community Planning Advisory Committee (CPAC)

The latest design and proposal was reviewed by CPAC on May 11, 2020 and the committee provided a number of comments for consideration including some concerns around the size of the units, and the location of the development. Full meeting minutes are included as **Attachment 11**.

### Community Information Meeting

The applicant held an online Community Information Meeting on March 11, 2021, with approximately 50 people who attended the session. The majority of comments were complimentary of the project. In addition to the virtual meeting, submissions for feedback were received over a ten-day period through an online feedback form. The applicant reported that there were 269 responses to the online feedback form with positive comments specifically on the micro dwellings, accessible units, and rent-to-own program.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

400

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

241

## Public Notification

A notification sign informing the public of the rezoning application has been placed on the subject site in accordance with the City of Port Moody Development Approval Procedures Bylaw, 2011, No. 2918.

Should the rezoning application be given first and second readings, the public will have an opportunity to comment at the Public Hearing, which will occur following a mail-out notification to adjacent residents, an advertisement placed in the local newspaper, and a decal of the public hearing time and date placed on the notification sign.

## **Council Strategic Plan Objectives**

The proposal is consistent with the goals of Council's 2019-2022 Strategic Plan related to a Healthy City by planning for a variety of housing types to meet community needs.

## **Attachment(s)**

1. Application Fact Sheet.
2. Zoning Amendment Bylaw No. 3308 (CD84).
3. City of Vancouver Micro Dwelling Policies and Guidelines.
4. Location Map.
5. OCP Map.
6. Zoning Map.
7. Project Plans.
8. Landscape Plans.
9. Parking Study from Watt Consulting Group.
10. Sustainability Report Card.
11. CPAC Meeting Minutes – May 11, 2020.

## **Report Author**

Wesley Woo, MCIP, RPP  
Development Planner



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

401

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

242

## Report Approval Details

Document Title:	Multi-Family - Rezoning - 148-154 James Road (Laidler).docx
Attachments:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Attachment 1 - Application Fact Sheet.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 2 - Zoning Amendment Bylaw No. 3308.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 3 - City of Vancouver Micro Dwelling Policies and Guidelines.PDF</li><li>- Attachment 4 - Location Map.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 5 - OCP Land Use Designation Map.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 6 - Zoning Map.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 7 - Project Plans.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 8 - Landscape Plans.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 9 - Parking Study.PDF</li><li>- Attachment 10 - Sustainability Report Card.pdf</li><li>- Attachment 11 - CPAC Meeting Minutes - May 11, 2020.pdf</li></ul>
Final Approval Date:	Apr 12, 2021

This report and all of its attachments were approved and signed as outlined below:

André Boel, City Planner - Apr 7, 2021 - 3:29 PM

Kate Zanon, General Manager of Community Development - Apr 8, 2021 - 8:37 AM

Dorothy Shermer, Corporate Officer - Apr 8, 2021 - 12:15 PM

Rosemary Lodge, Manager of Communications and Engagement - Apr 8, 2021 - 3:27 PM

Paul Rockwood, General Manager of Finance and Technology - Apr 8, 2021 - 3:33 PM

Tim Savoie, City Manager - Apr 12, 2021 - 10:22 AM

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

402

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

243

## Application Fact Sheet

Applicant:	Bill Laidler
Application Type:	Rezoning
Project Description:	A multi-family apartment building containing 111 units consisting of 57 micro dwelling units, 49 one-bedroom units, and five 2-bedroom units.
Development Permit Area:	Development Permit Area 1: Neighbourhood Residential Development Permit Area 5: Hazardous Lands
Application Number:	6700-20-195
Addresses:	148 and 154 James Road
Existing Zoning:	Single Family Low Density (RS1) Zone
Proposed Zoning:	Comprehensive Development (CD84) Zone
Existing OCP Designation:	Multi-Family Residential
Proposed OCP Designation:	No change
Surrounding Development:	North: Single Detached Residential (RS1) lot. The site is developed with a single family home but designated for multi-family residential uses; East: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 52-unit townhouse complex owned by Metro Vancouver Housing (Moray Place). The townhouses are two storeys in height and provide non-market rental housing; South: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 50-unit tree-storey townhouse strata development (Tall Tree Estates); and West: Moody Middle School zoned Civic Service (P1).

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

403

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

244

**Development Statistics:**

	<b>RM8 Zone</b>	<b>Proposed Development</b>
Number of residential units	N/A	111
Lot Coverage	60% maximum	55%
Height	Six Storeys not exceeding 21.5m	Six Storeys not exceeding 21.5m
Density	2.4 FAR max	3.08 FAR
Front Lot Line Setback Side Lot Line Setback Rear Lot Line Setback	3.0m minimum 3.0m minimum 4.5m minimum	5.5m 3.0m 4.5m
Parking Spaces	135 (113 residential and 22 visitor)	84 (73 residential and 11 visitor)
Bicycle Parking	166 minimum	171 long-term bicycle parking spaces, including 57 electric bike charging parking spaces
Common Amenity Space	333m <sup>2</sup> minimum indoor/outdoor combined	242m <sup>2</sup> indoor 320m <sup>2</sup> outdoor 562m <sup>2</sup> total



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

404

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

245



## City of Port Moody

### Bylaw No. 3308

A Bylaw to amend City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 to facilitate the development of a six-storey residential apartment building at 148 and 154 James Road.

The Council of the City of Port Moody enacts as follows:

#### 1. Citation

- 1.1 This Bylaw may be cited as "City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 53, 2021, No. 3308 (148 and 154 James Road) (CD84)".

#### 2. Amendments

- 2.1 City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 is amended by rezoning the following lands from Single Detached Residential (RS1) to Comprehensive Development Zone 84 (CD84):

Lot 57 District Lot 190 Group 1 New Westminster District Plan 32978  
PID: 000-852-996; and

Lot 58 District Lot 190 Group 1 New Westminster District Plan 32978  
PID: 006-760-104.

as shown on the location map in Schedule A of this Bylaw.

- 2.2 City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937 is further amended by adding the following section CD84 to Schedule D:

"CD84. Comprehensive Development Zone (CD84)

##### CD84.1 Intent

The intent of this zone is to facilitate the development of a six-storey residential apartment building containing a maximum of 111 units, including 11 fully accessible units.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

405

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

246

## CD84.2 Permitted Uses

The following uses are permitted in the CD84 Zone:

- a) Principal Use
  - (1) Apartment.
- b) Secondary Use
  - (1) Home Occupation – Type A; and
  - (2) Community Care.

## CD84.3 Floor Area Ratio (FAR)

The maximum permitted Floor Area Ratio in the CD84 Zone shall not exceed 3.08.

## CD84.4 Lot Coverage

The maximum permitted Lot Coverage is 55%.

## CD84.5 Building Height

Buildings in the CD84 Zone shall not exceed six storeys and 21.5m, whichever is less.

## CD84.6 Setbacks

Minimum setbacks in the CD84 Zone shall be in accordance with the following:

- Front Lot Line: 5.5m
- Side Lot Line: 3.0m
- Rear Lot Line: 4.5m.

## CD84.7 Parking

A total of 84 Parking Spaces in the CD84 Zone shall be provided with the following allocations:

- (a) 40 residential spaces for one-bedroom units;
- (b) 5 residential spaces for one-bedroom rent-to-own units;
- (c) 6 residential spaces for two-bedroom and greater units;
- (d) 18 residential spaces for micro dwelling or studios units;
- (e) 5 residential spaces for micro dwelling or studios rent-to-own units; and
- (f) 10 visitor spaces.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

406

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

247

## CD84.8 Bicycle Parking

A total of 171 long-term bicycle parking spaces in the CD84 Zone shall be provided, including 57 long-term electric bike charging parking spaces.

A total of 20 short-term bicycle parking spaces in the CD84 Zone shall be provided.

## CD84.9 Landscaping

Refer to section 5.2.10 of this Bylaw for landscaping requirements.

## CD84.10 Common Amenity Space

Indoor and outdoor Common Amenity Space in the CD84 Zone shall be in accordance with the following:

- (a) The minimum amount of indoor Common Amenity Space shall be 242m<sup>2</sup>; and
- (b) The minimum amount of outdoor Common Amenity Space shall be 320m<sup>2</sup>, which includes a rooftop amenity space of, at minimum, 300m<sup>2</sup>.

## CD84.11 Adaptable Units

A minimum of 48 units shall be adaptable units and constructed to comply with the standards specified in the *British Columbia Building Code*.

A minimum of 11 units shall be fully accessible units and constructed to comply with the standards specified in the *British Columbia Building Code*.

## 3. Attachments and Schedules

3.1 The following schedules are attached to and form part of this Bylaw:

- Schedule A – Location Map.

## 4. Severability

4.1 If a portion of this Bylaw is found invalid by a court, it will be severed and the remainder of the Bylaw will remain in effect.



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

407

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

248

**Read a first time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Read a second time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Read a third time** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

**Adopted** this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2021.

---

R. Vagramov  
Mayor

---

D. Shermer  
Corporate Officer

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of Bylaw No. 3308 of the City of Port Moody.

---

D. Shermer  
Corporate Officer

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

408

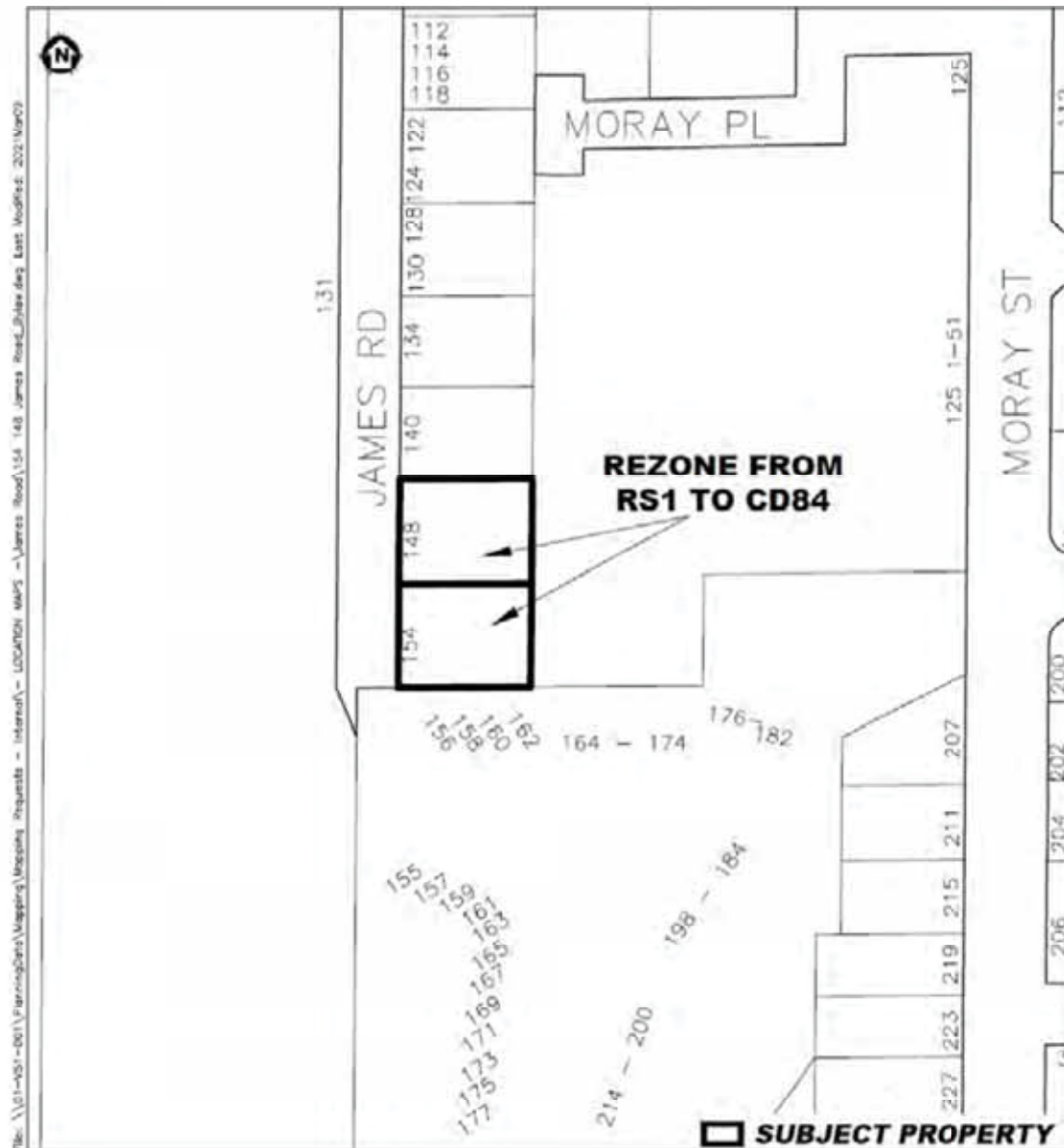
Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

249

Schedule A – Location Map

This is a certified true copy of the map referred to in section 2 of City of Port Moody Zoning Bylaw, 2018, No. 2937, Amendment Bylaw No. 53, 2021, No. 3308 (148 and 152 James Road) (CD84).

Corporate Officer



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

409

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

250



## City of Vancouver *Land Use and Development Policies and Guidelines*

### Planning, Urban Design and Sustainability Department

453 West 12th Avenue, Vancouver, BC V5Y 1V4 | tel: 3-1-1, outside Vancouver 604.873.7000 | fax: 604.873.7100  
website: vancouver.ca | email: planning@vancouver.ca | app: VanConnect

# MICRO DWELLING POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

*Adopted by City Council on March 15, 2014  
Amended October 31, 2017*

## 1 Intent

The intent of these guidelines is to encourage the creation of new livable, affordable micro dwelling rental units in the Downtown Eastside and the False Creek Flats areas. Micro dwellings will preferably be located in buildings with a variety of unit sizes and located in close proximity to open green space, commercial, and community and recreational facilities. The aim of these policies and guidelines are to provide flexibility to achieve the City's affordable housing objectives for replacement housing for low-income singles and affordable housing for moderate income renters in the Downtown Eastside, and for low-income singles and moderate income renters as outlined in the False Creek Flats Plan.

## 2 Application

These policies and guidelines are to be used in conjunction with the Zoning and Development By-law, the Downtown Official Development Plan (Victory Square or C2) or a CD-1 By-law, the Downtown Eastside Oppenheimer District Official Development Plan (Victory Square), the HA-1 and HA-1A (Chinatown), HA-2 (Gastown), FC-1 (the area North of National Avenue), FC-2 (False Creek Flats), IC-3 and the Rezoning Policy for the Downtown Eastside which permit a Micro Dwelling Unit as illustrated in the map below. These policies and guidelines should be consulted in seeking approval for this conditional use.

The Micro Dwelling Unit policies and guidelines are only applicable for development permit applications and applicants should also refer to the Vancouver Building By-law and depending on type of rental, applicants should also refer to the Social Housing Design Guidelines and the Rental 100 program. Micro dwelling unit will be secured through a Housing Agreement which must be registered against the title of the property prior to issuance of the Development Permit. The covenant is to ensure that the units are secured as either non-market or market rental units for 60 years or the life of the building (or whichever is greater).

Micro Dwelling Units are new self-contained units (with private bathrooms and kitchens) which are smaller than 320 square feet and may be relaxed down to 250 square feet and are intended for single occupancy.





### 3 General Design Considerations

An application for a Micro Dwelling Unit is a conditional use and requires approval by the Director of Planning or Development Permit Board. In the consideration to allow this use, livability and affordability will be primary goals. These policies and guidelines delineate a set of principles for livability, which include light and ventilation, privacy, and amenity and outdoor space, as well as affordability.

#### 3.1 Light and Ventilation

Natural day light and well ventilated spaces are essential to occupant comfort and well-being. The provision of good day lighting and proper ventilation is an especially important design consideration for Micro Dwelling Units, due to their small size and limited window area. Maximum exposure to daylight and ventilation and fresh air for all small units is encouraged. The Horizontal Angle of Daylight provisions should be considered.

- (a) A minimum of two operable vents should be placed as far apart as possible, to facilitate good air flow.
- (b) Opportunities for higher ceilings (minimum of 9'6") and reflective light shelves that allow light further into the unit should be considered. When the principal living area, including the kitchen space, is more than 7.6 m deep, a strategy to provide natural light to the rear portion of the area must be demonstrated.
- (c) The provision for open residential balconies or sundecks should be considered.

**3.2 Noise**

Good sound separation between units is a key aspect of livability.

- (a) The placement of balconies, windows and their operable vents and their adjacencies must be considered to minimize noise.
- (b) Where casement windows are used, the windows must open in opposite direction to each other to lessen sound transfer between units.

**4 Guidelines Pertaining to Regulations**

**4.1 Internal Design and Facilities**

**4.1.1 Living/Sleeping Space**

Due to small unit size, the principal living area of a Micro Dwelling Unit may also serve as the main sleeping area. As a result, consideration should be given to ensure the thoughtful design of this area so that it may accommodate a multitude of different functions.

- (a) The minimum dimension of the main living/sleeping space should be 3 metres; enough to accommodate a fold down bed and circulation space and day lighted by a large window.
- (b) The sleeping area may be located in a wall recess away from the main living area, but the space must remain contiguous with the main living area and not be enclosed.
- (c) A sleeping area located in the main living area must include built-in hide-a-beds and fold-down kitchen tables that consider day and night uses of the space.

**4.1.2 Bathroom**

Consideration should be given to the overall design of the unit with regard to privacy, unit identity, sight lines and the direction of the door swing.

- (a) A complete bathroom must be provided which is equipped with a wash-basin, toilet, and a shower and/or bath.
- (b) Bathrooms must be physically separated from the remainder of the unit by partitions and a door to ensure privacy and to isolate noise and odours.

**4.1.3 Kitchen**

The ability to cook is an essential component of livability. Each Micro Dwelling must include kitchen that is properly ventilated and includes a sink, ample counter space for food preparation, a stove/oven and a modestly-sized refrigerator with freezer.

- (a) Kitchens must include a fridge and freezer combination with a minimum 12 cubic foot unit with a footprint of 24" x 24" and bulk food storage options.
- (b) The kitchen and dining area should include room for two people to stand or sit side-by-side.

**4.1.4 Flexibility for Future Unit Reconfiguration**

Considerations should be given to the consolidation of building services (i.e. electrical, plumbing, etc.) in order to allow the potential combining of units (conversion to one or two bedrooms) to address future housing need in the area.

**4.2 Storage, Outdoor and Amenity Space**

**4.2.1 In Suite Storage Space**

Considerations should be given to storage space for micro dwelling units, with preference for in-suite open and closed shelving units and loft areas in addition to the consideration of accessible and secure storage lockers located outside of the unit. Bulk storage is still required (see Administrative Bulletin Bulk Storage – Residential Developments 1997).

## 4.2.2 Outdoor Space

Access to outdoor space and fresh air are important to health and well-being and will improve the livability of smaller units. The provision of outdoor space, either in the form of private or shared space, based on an aggregate of 4.52 m<sup>2</sup> per unit is required for all Micro Dwelling Units. If physical limitations impact the quality of the outdoor space, less may be required.

Privacy for residents should be considered.

- (a) Usable private outdoor space should be provided for each micro dwelling unit in the form of balconies, decks or patios.
- (b) Usable shared open space should include be provided in the form of shared courtyards, and common roof decks.
- (c) The private open space should have a minimum single horizontal dimension of 1.8 m and a minimum area of 4.5 m<sup>2</sup> and should be designed to capture sun and views where possible, as well as to avoid noise and to take account of visual privacy and security.
- (d) Alternatively, a micro dwelling unit that is designed to provide a strong open relationship with the exterior in the form of large operable windows and/or “Juliet” balconies may also be considered. Such operable doors and windows should allow a large amount of area to be open to the exterior, such as casements, sliders, double or single hung types. The amount of openness to the exterior should be large enough to accommodate two adults side-by-side.

## 4.2.3 Amenity Space

Micro Dwelling Units should include amenity space throughout the building that is accessible to all tenants and includes things such as lounge space, common meeting rooms, etc.

## 5 Unit Type and Distribution

A mix of Micro Dwelling Units and larger studio, 1-bedroom and 2-3 bedroom units in a building is encouraged. Flexibility may be given to achieve determined housing objectives for the neighbourhood, such as the need for low-income single housing to replace Single Room Occupancy hotels or flexibility to support project design and viability to allow more 3-bedroom family units within a development.

## 6 Affordability

Rents must be below average market rents for studio apartments in the local area, in accordance with the annual Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation Rental Housing Market Survey. It should be noted that other targets for affordability may be applied. Rental amounts are to be secured in the Housing Agreement.



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

413

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

254

*Location Map - 148 & 154 James Road*

 **SUBJECT PROPERTY**



File: M:\Mapping Requests - Internal\LOCATION MAPS - James Road\154 148 James Road\Ortho.jpg Last Modified: 201909023

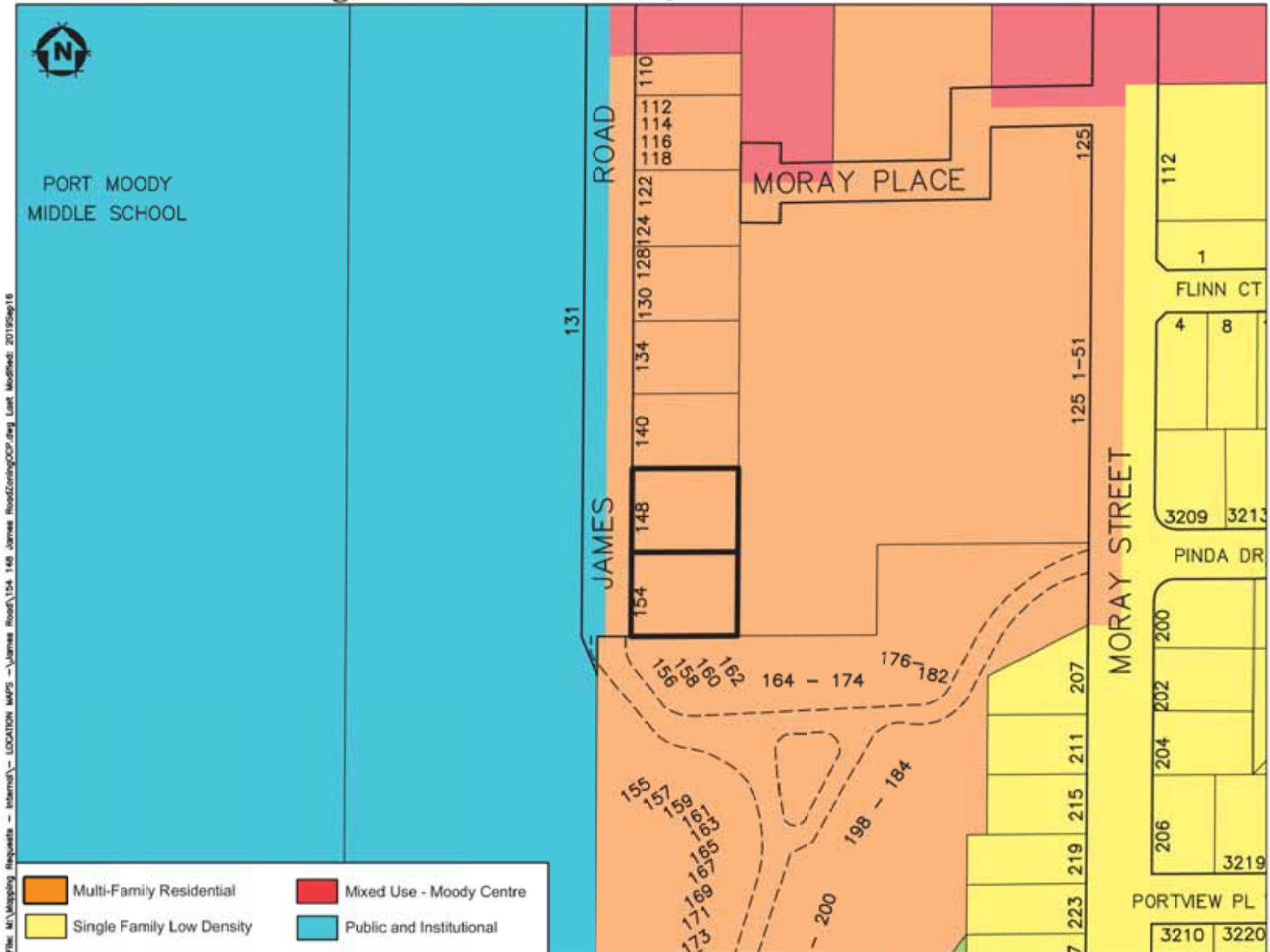
Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

414

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

255

**OCP Land Use Designations - 148 & 154 James Road** ☐ SUBJECT PROPERTY









Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

416

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

257



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330-290, Columbia Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 685 4220

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. It is a member of the Association of Architects and Technicians of British Columbia (AATBC).



CITY OF PORT MOODY - REGIONAL CONTEXT

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	FOR
1	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
2	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
3	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
4	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
5	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
6	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
7	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
8	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
9	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY
10	CONCEPT PLAN	2017-10-17	ALAN WILSON	PORT MOODY

CONTACT LIST

**DRAWING LIST:**

**DRAWING INDEX - DOCUMENTATION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	FOR
AA000	000-020			
AA001	000-020-001			
AA002	000-020-002			
AA003	000-020-003			
AA004	000-020-004			
AA005	000-020-005			
AA006	000-020-006			
AA007	000-020-007			
AA008	000-020-008			
AA009	000-020-009			
AA010	000-020-010			
AA011	000-020-011			
AA012	000-020-012			
AA013	000-020-013			
AA014	000-020-014			
AA015	000-020-015			
AA016	000-020-016			
AA017	000-020-017			
AA018	000-020-018			
AA019	000-020-019			
AA020	000-020-020			
AA021	000-020-021			
AA022	000-020-022			
AA023	000-020-023			
AA024	000-020-024			
AA025	000-020-025			
AA026	000-020-026			
AA027	000-020-027			
AA028	000-020-028			
AA029	000-020-029			
AA030	000-020-030			
AA031	000-020-031			
AA032	000-020-032			
AA033	000-020-033			
AA034	000-020-034			
AA035	000-020-035			
AA036	000-020-036			
AA037	000-020-037			
AA038	000-020-038			
AA039	000-020-039			
AA040	000-020-040			
AA041	000-020-041			
AA042	000-020-042			
AA043	000-020-043			
AA044	000-020-044			
AA045	000-020-045			
AA046	000-020-046			
AA047	000-020-047			
AA048	000-020-048			
AA049	000-020-049			
AA050	000-020-050			
AA051	000-020-051			
AA052	000-020-052			
AA053	000-020-053			
AA054	000-020-054			
AA055	000-020-055			
AA056	000-020-056			
AA057	000-020-057			
AA058	000-020-058			
AA059	000-020-059			
AA060	000-020-060			
AA061	000-020-061			
AA062	000-020-062			
AA063	000-020-063			
AA064	000-020-064			
AA065	000-020-065			
AA066	000-020-066			
AA067	000-020-067			
AA068	000-020-068			
AA069	000-020-069			
AA070	000-020-070			
AA071	000-020-071			
AA072	000-020-072			
AA073	000-020-073			
AA074	000-020-074			
AA075	000-020-075			
AA076	000-020-076			
AA077	000-020-077			
AA078	000-020-078			
AA079	000-020-079			
AA080	000-020-080			
AA081	000-020-081			
AA082	000-020-082			
AA083	000-020-083			
AA084	000-020-084			
AA085	000-020-085			
AA086	000-020-086			
AA087	000-020-087			
AA088	000-020-088			
AA089	000-020-089			
AA090	000-020-090			
AA091	000-020-091			
AA092	000-020-092			
AA093	000-020-093			
AA094	000-020-094			
AA095	000-020-095			
AA096	000-020-096			
AA097	000-020-097			
AA098	000-020-098			
AA099	000-020-099			
AA100	000-020-100			



**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
148 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

**COVER PAGE**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
ISSUE 06 - RESUBMISSION

MARCH 23, 2021  
**A-0.000**





Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

418

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

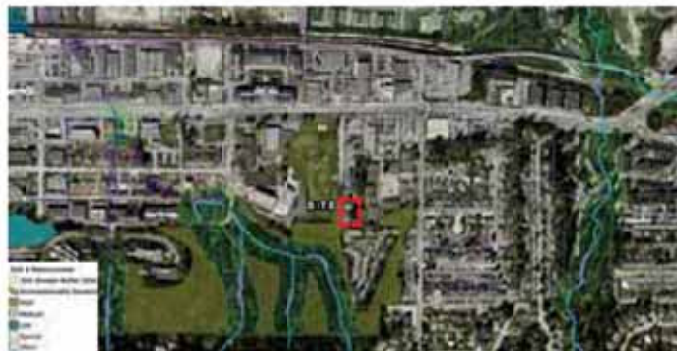
259



EXISTING ZONING - RS1 SINGLE DETACHED RESIDENTIAL



OCP DESIGNATION - MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ATTACHED



ENVIRONMENTAL - ESA AND WATERCOURSES



- EVERGREEN LINE SUB AREAS**
- A Westport
  - B Spring Street Promenade
  - C Heritage Commercial District
  - D Mulvey Street Boulevard
  - E Overford District
  - F Moody Centre Station Transit Oriented Development
  - G Inlet Centre Station Transit Oriented Development

OCP MAP 11 - EVERGREEN LINE SUB AREAS  
 PROJECT LOCATED OUTSIDE OF DESIGNATED EVERGREEN LINE SUB-AREAS  
 ESTIMATED 10 MIN WALK TO INLET CENTRE STATION



OCP DPA 1 - FORM AND CHARACTER



OFFICIAL  
 COMMUNITY PLAN  
 EVERGREEN LINE SUB-AREAS  
 MAP 11



**Integra**  
 ARCHITECTURE INC.

7722 250 Canada Street  
 Vancouver, BC V6C 1T4  
 www.integra.ca  
 Telephone: 604 685 4285

- LEGEND**
- High-Rise Residential
  - Mid-Rise Residential
  - Mid-Low - Inlet Centre
  - Mid-Low - Moody Centre
  - Mid-Low - Overford Station
  - Mid-Low - Transit
  - Moody Centre Station Transit Oriented Development
  - Public and Institutional
  - Moody Employment
  - Moody Low - Overford Station
  - Moody Low - Transit
  - Evergreen Line - Transit
  - Evergreen Line - Street
  - Evergreen Line - Street Lane
  - 400m Radius from Station (0.5 mi Walk)
  - Station Connections
  - Future Connections
  - Proposed Number of Storeys
  - Municipal Boundary

OCP - NEIGHBOURHOOD AREAS - MOODY CENTRE

OCP - MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL  
 LOW TO MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL  
 -COMMUNITY AMENITY SPACE  
 -HEIGHT 3 - 6 STOREY ( LOW TO MEDIUM DENSITY)

PROPERTY LOCATION WITHIN:  
 -DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA DPA-5 (HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS)  
 -DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA DPA-1 (FORM AND CHARACTER)

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
 140 - 174 JAMES ROAD  
 FORT MCDONALD, BC

ZONING OCP

19487

MARCH 22, 2021  
 ISSUE IN - R2Z SUBMISSION

**A-0.020**



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

419

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

260

- SKYTRAIN TRANSIT LINE STATIONS
- BUS LINES : 183 & 184
- PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS
- PARKS & RECREATIONAL
- SCHOOLS & INSTITUTIONS
- SUBJECT SITE - 148-154 JAMES ROAD



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330-250 Columbia Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 689 4220



GEORGE DEVELOPMENT



50 ELECTRIC AVENUE



TALL TREE ESTATES

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
148-154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

SITE LOCATION

15447

MARCH 23, 2021

ISSUE IN - RES PERMISSED

A-0.040



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

420

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

261



JAMES RD - VIEW NORTH AT SUBJECT SITE



NORTH PL - EXISTING ADJACENT 2 STOREY



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY - INTERNAL VIEW



SOUTH PL - EXISTING ADJACENT TOWNHOMES



SITE CONTEXT - AERIAL VIEW NORTH



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY - INTERNAL COURTYARD



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY TALL TREE ESTATES



MORAY PLACE - MULTI-FAMILY RENTAL



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2132 201 Curlew Street  
Nanaimo, BC V9C 1Y4  
www.integra.ca  
Telephone: 250-850-4220

Integra Architecture Inc. is a member of the Integra Group of Companies. Integra Group of Companies is a registered service mark of Integra Architecture Inc. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

PROJECT NAME

PROJECT NAME

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

148 - 154 JAMES ROAD, PORT MOODY, BC

SITE CONTEXT PHOTOS

18487

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE IN - REG SUBMISSION

A-0.050



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

421

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

262



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

1732 200 Garden Street  
Baltimore, MD 21204  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 410 888 4220

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.

PROJECT NAME

CONTEXT PLAN

DULEX BTKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

145 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MORTON, PA

CONTEXT PLAN

10000

1/8" = 1'-0"

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE IN REG SUBMISSION

A-0.060



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

422

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

263



ROOF DECK - OUTDOOR - AMENITY / PLANTING (AWAY FROM THE EDGES - PRIVACY)



GATHERING / VIEWS URBAN GARDENING PLOTS

STEP AT TOP STOREY TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH - TRANSITION TO LOW DENSITY



REDUCED MASSING - TOP STOREY PATIOS

2 STOREY BUILDING BASE - TO RESEMBLE TOWNHOUSE FACADE TO REINFORCE THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER, TRANSITION



RHYTHM ALONG THE STREETScape PATIOS - STREET ENTRIES

PRIVACY / SEPARATION / MINIMIZING OVERLOOKING



BALCONY SCREENS LANDSCAPE BUFFER

PUBLIC REALM - ROAD DEDICATION, NEW SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, LIGHTING



STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS LIGHTING

DURABLE MATERIALS - RESIDENTIAL CHARACTER



FIBRE CEMENT PANEL / PLANK, WOODGRAIN SOFFIT, CULTURED STONE

PRIVATE OUTDOOR SPACE



LARGE BALCONIES

INDOOR AMENITY - GATHERING, MEETINGS



INDOOR AMENITY / LOBBY



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

7330 290 Caswell Street  
Nanaimo, BC, VEC 7S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250 885 4220

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved.  
This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be distributed, copied, or used in any way without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.

PROJECT NO. 2021-001

DESIGN TEAM

DULEX BITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

140 - 124 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

DESIGN CONCEPT

15047

MARCH 23, 2021

ISSUE NO. - RES PERM/ISSUE/04

A-0.075



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

423

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

264



FLEX AREA



COMMON AMENITY SPACES AT EVERY LEVEL

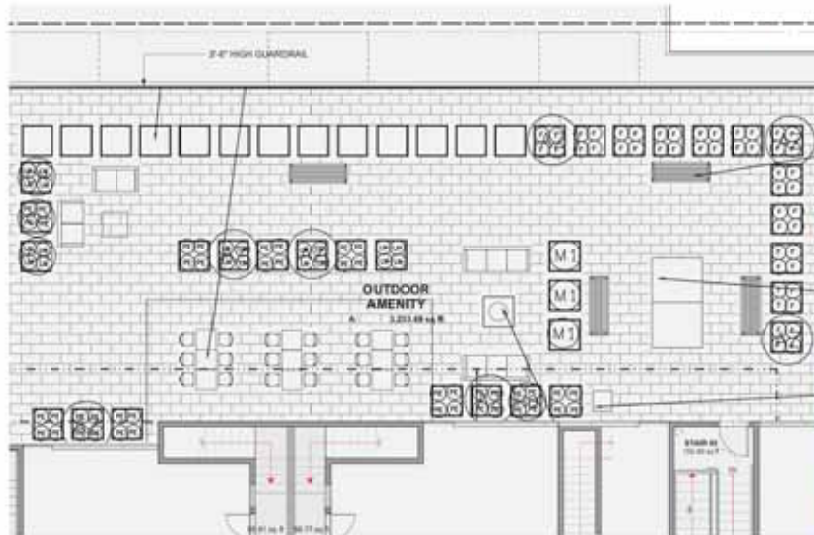


OUTDOOR AMENITY



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

230-200 Gwynne Street  
Vancouver, BC V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 688-4200



INDOOR OUTDOOR AMENITY EXAMPLE



PROPERTY NAME

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

100 - 154 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

CONCEPT  
COMMON  
AMENITY

19887

3/16" = 1/8"

MARCH 23, 2021

ISSUE 06 - REV REVISIONS

**A-0.076**



WORK STATIONS



COMMON SPACES - KITCHENETTE, SEATING

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

424

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

265



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2220-2300 Capital Street  
Nanaimo BC, V9C 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250 888 4333

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be distributed, copied, or reproduced without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.



JAMES ROAD STREETSCAPE

DULEX SITRA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

188 - 754 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

18402

MARCH 20, 2021

ISSUE 04 - REV RESUBMISSION

**A-0.080**



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

425

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

266



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2120-2100 Capriole Street  
Nanaimo BC, V9C 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250 888 4333

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. It is a member of the British Columbia Association of Architects (BCAA).



ARIAL VIEW SOUTH - ALONG JAMES ROAD

DULEX SITRA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

188 - 194 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT HODD, BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

18407

MARCH 20, 2021

ISSUE 04 - REZ SUBMISSION

**A-0.081**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

426

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

267



JAMES ROAD MAIN ENTRANCE AND INDOOR AMENITY - VIEW SOUTH EAST GROUND LEVEL TREATMENT



JAMES ROAD STREETSCAPE - OVERALL VIEW SOUTH EAST



JAMES ROAD - TWO STOREY 'TOWNHOUSE FACADE'



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2132 250 Connaught Street  
Ottawa, ON K1G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 613 837 1111  
Telephone: 613 837 1111

Integra Architecture Inc. is a member firm of the  
Integra Group of Companies. The Integra Group of Companies  
is a group of companies that are all members of  
the same corporate group.

DATE: 2021.03.22

PROJECT NAME

DULEX BYKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

146 - 154 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT HURON, ON

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

15447

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE IN - REG SUBMISSION

**A-0.082**



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

427

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

268



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2220-2300 Columbia Street  
Nanaimo BC, V9C 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250.886.4333

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. It is a member of the Association of Architects and Architectural Technicians of British Columbia.



OVERALL VIEW ALONG JAMES ROAD - VIEW NORTH EAST

DULEX SITRA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

188 - 754 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEW

18402

MARCH 20, 2021

ISSUE 04 - REZ RESUBMISSION

**A-0.083**



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

428

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

269



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2120-200 Capriole Street  
Nanaimo BC, V9C 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250 888 4333

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. It is a member of the Association of Architects and Technicians of British Columbia.



ARIAL VIEW NORTH - ALONG EAST PROPERTY LINE

DULEX SITRA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

188 - 194 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT HODD, BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

18407

MARCH 20, 2021

ISSUE 04 - REZ SUBMISSION

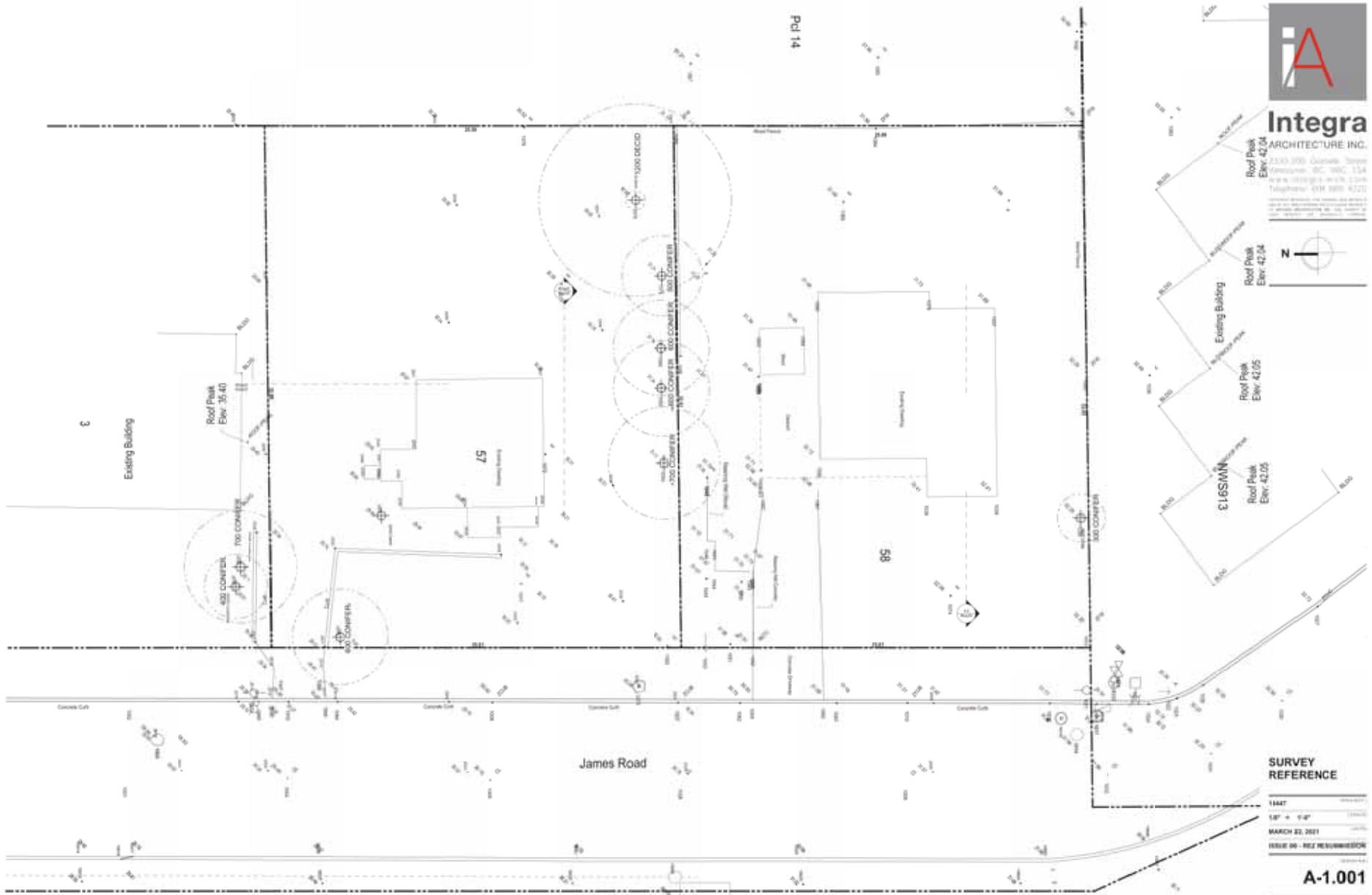
**A-0.084**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

429

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

270

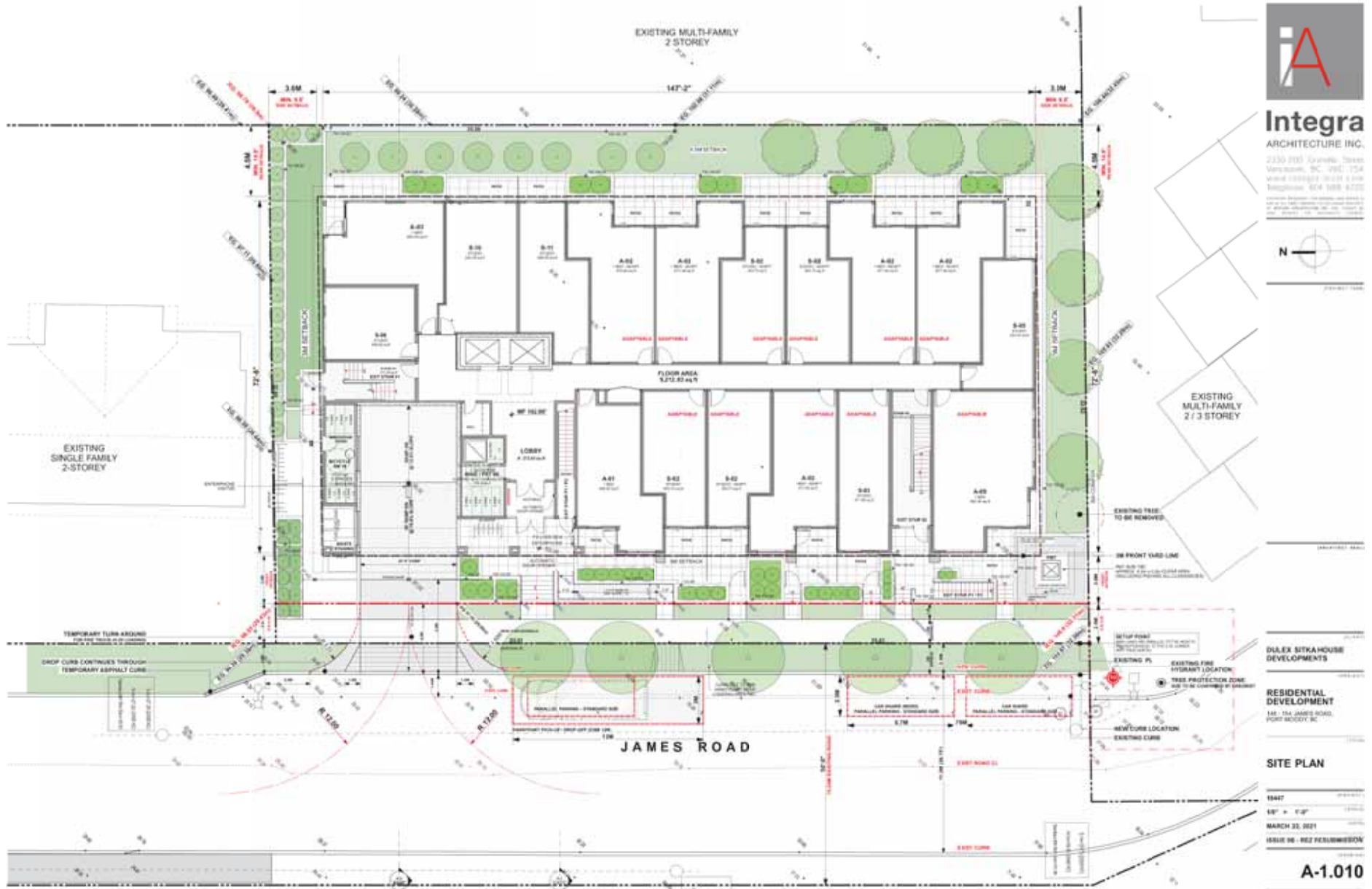


Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

430

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

271



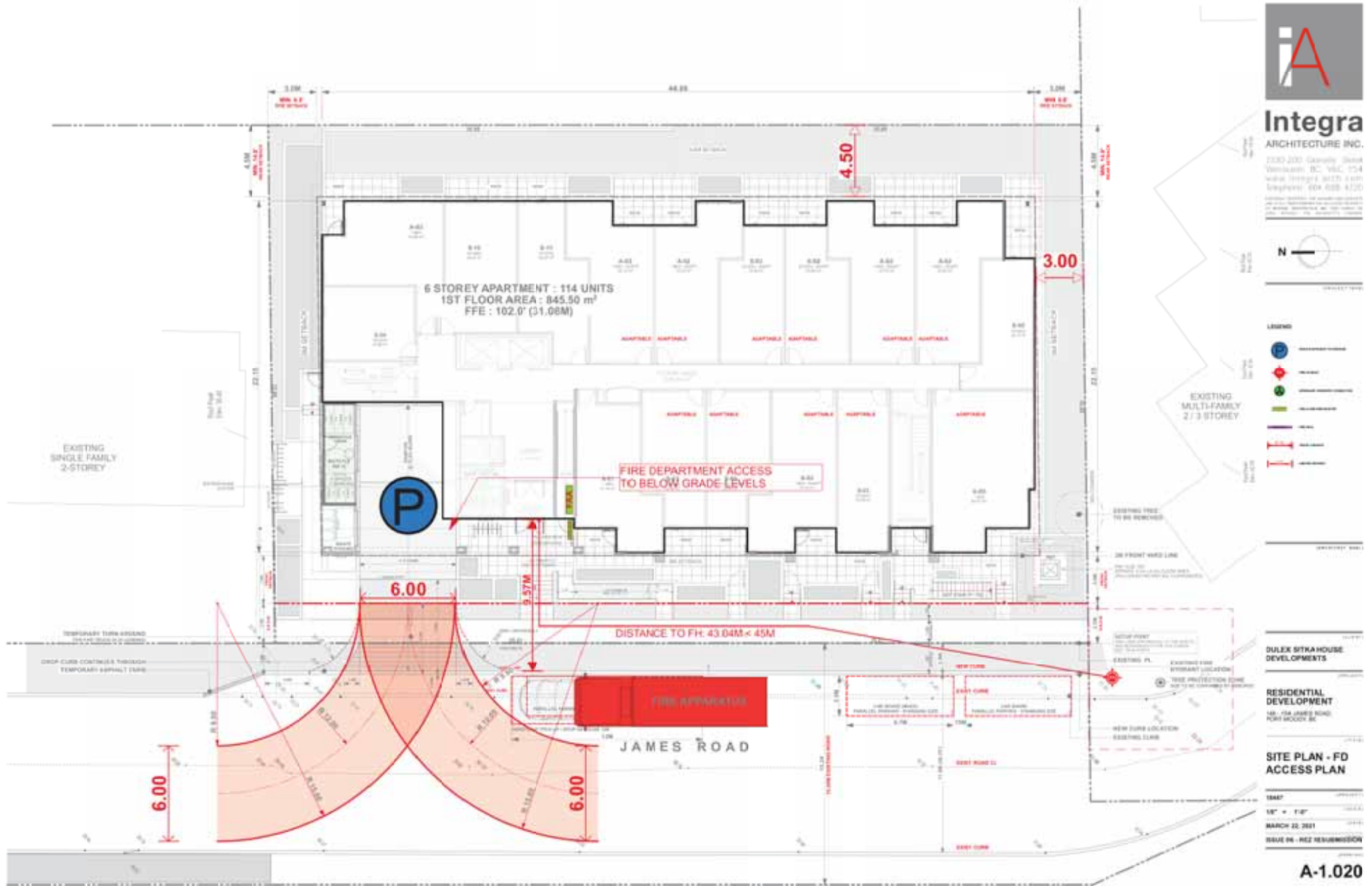


Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

431

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

272



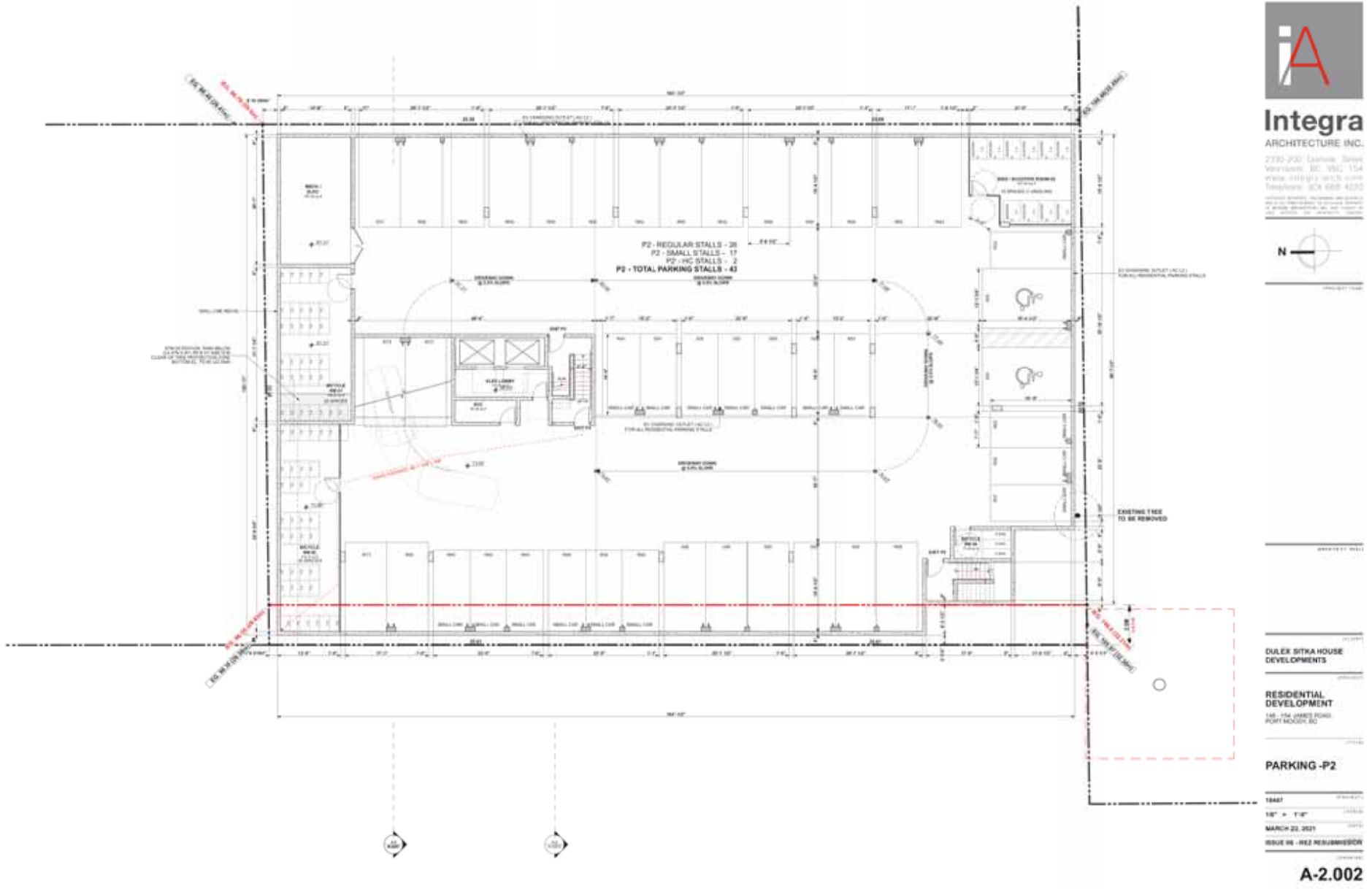


Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

433

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

274





Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

434

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

275



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2130 205 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Steen  
Vancouver, BC V6L 1S4  
www.integra.ca 604.681.4100  
Telephone: 604.688.8222



DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
148 - 154 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

1ST FLOOR

15427  
1/4" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 23, 2021  
ISSUE 06 - REV PERMITS/REV

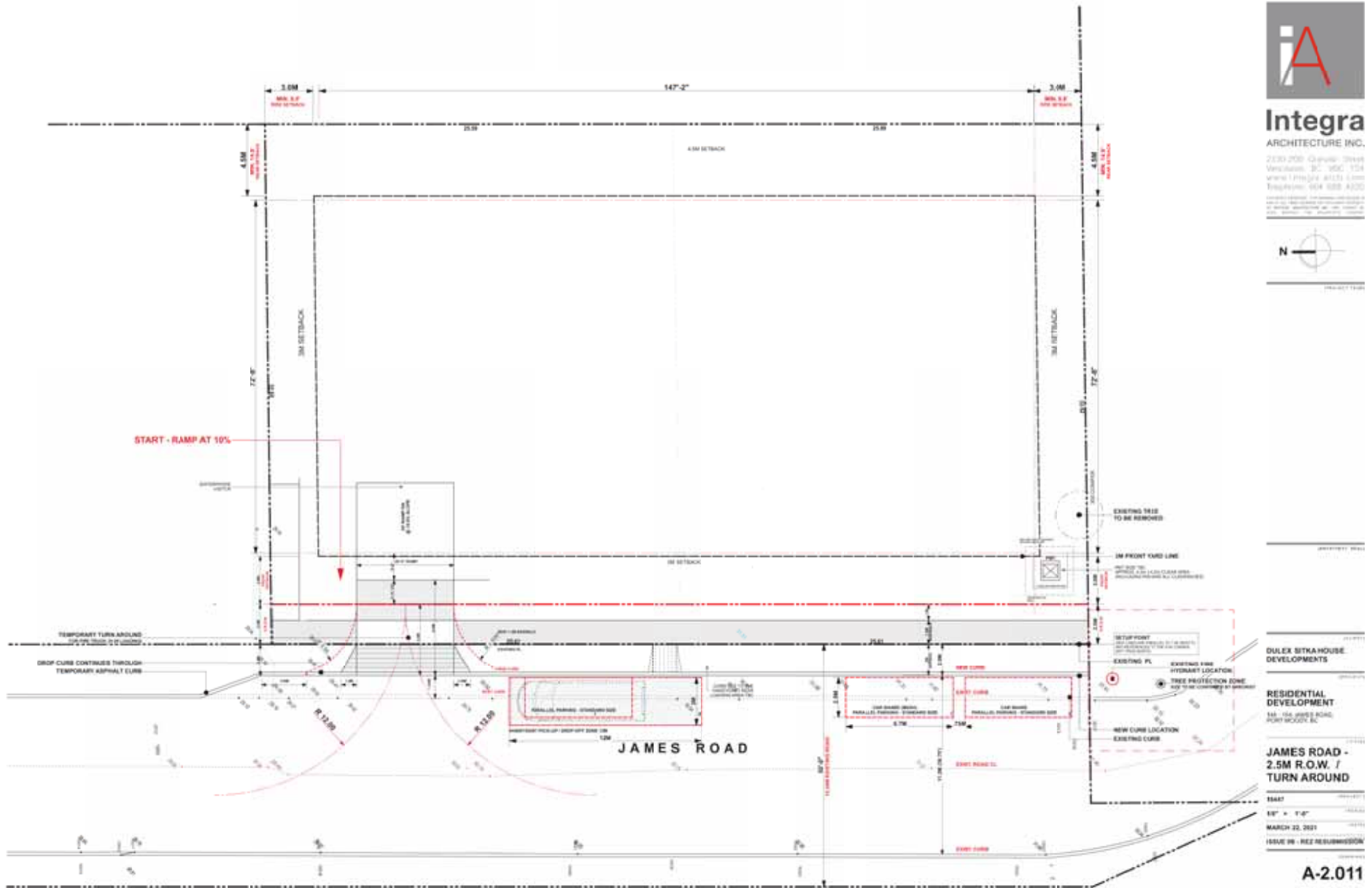
A-2.010

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

435

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

276



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2034 200 Q Road - 3rd Floor  
Vancouver, BC V6C 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 688 4200

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

436

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

277



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2100 2ND ELMHURST STREET  
VANCOUVER, BC V6L 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 698 4300

Copyright © 2021. All rights reserved. This drawing and its contents are the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and are not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.



DATE: 03/21/2021

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
110 - 104 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

2ND FLOOR

11047

1/8" = 1/8"

MARCH 21, 2021

ISSUE 06 - REC PERM/ISSUON

A-2.020

2ND FLOOR



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

437

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

278



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2100 280 Columbia Street  
Vancouver, BC V5L 1S4  
www.integrainc.ca  
Telephone: 604 688 4300

Copyright © 2021. The drawings and designs are the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and are not to be used, reproduced, or distributed without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.



EXISTING MULTI-FAMILY 2 / 3 STOREY

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
148 - 104 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

3RD FLOOR

1:1000  
1/8" = 1'-0"

MARCH 23, 2021  
ISSUE 06 - REC PERM/ISSUON

**A-2.030**

3RD FLOOR



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

439

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

280



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2100 2ND E. AVENUE, STE 100  
VANCOUVER, BC V6L 1S4  
WWW.INTEGRAARCHITECTURE.COM  
TELEPHONE: 604 688 4300

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be used, copied, or reproduced in any form without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.



5TH FLOOR

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
146 - 104 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

5TH FLOOR

11847

1/8" = 1'-0"

MARCH 23, 2021

ISSUE 06 - REC PERM/ISSUON

A-2.050

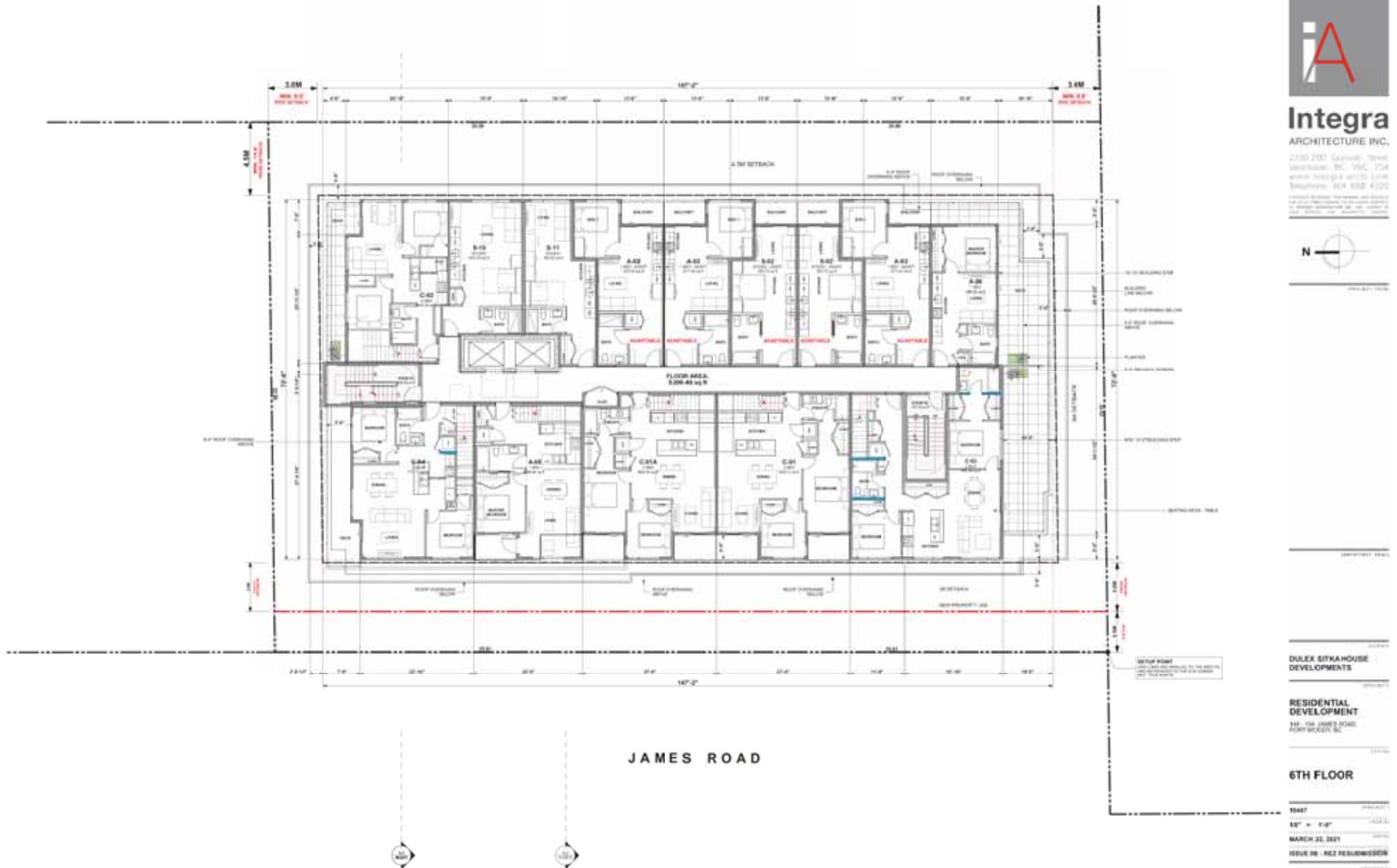


Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

440

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

281



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2100 2800 Columbia Street  
Vancouver, BC V6L 1Y4  
www.integra.ca  
Telephone: 604 688 4300

Copyright © 2021. All rights reserved. This drawing and its contents are the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and are not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.



6TH FLOOR

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
110 - 101 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

6TH FLOOR

11047  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 23, 2021  
ISSUE 06 - REC PERMISSSION

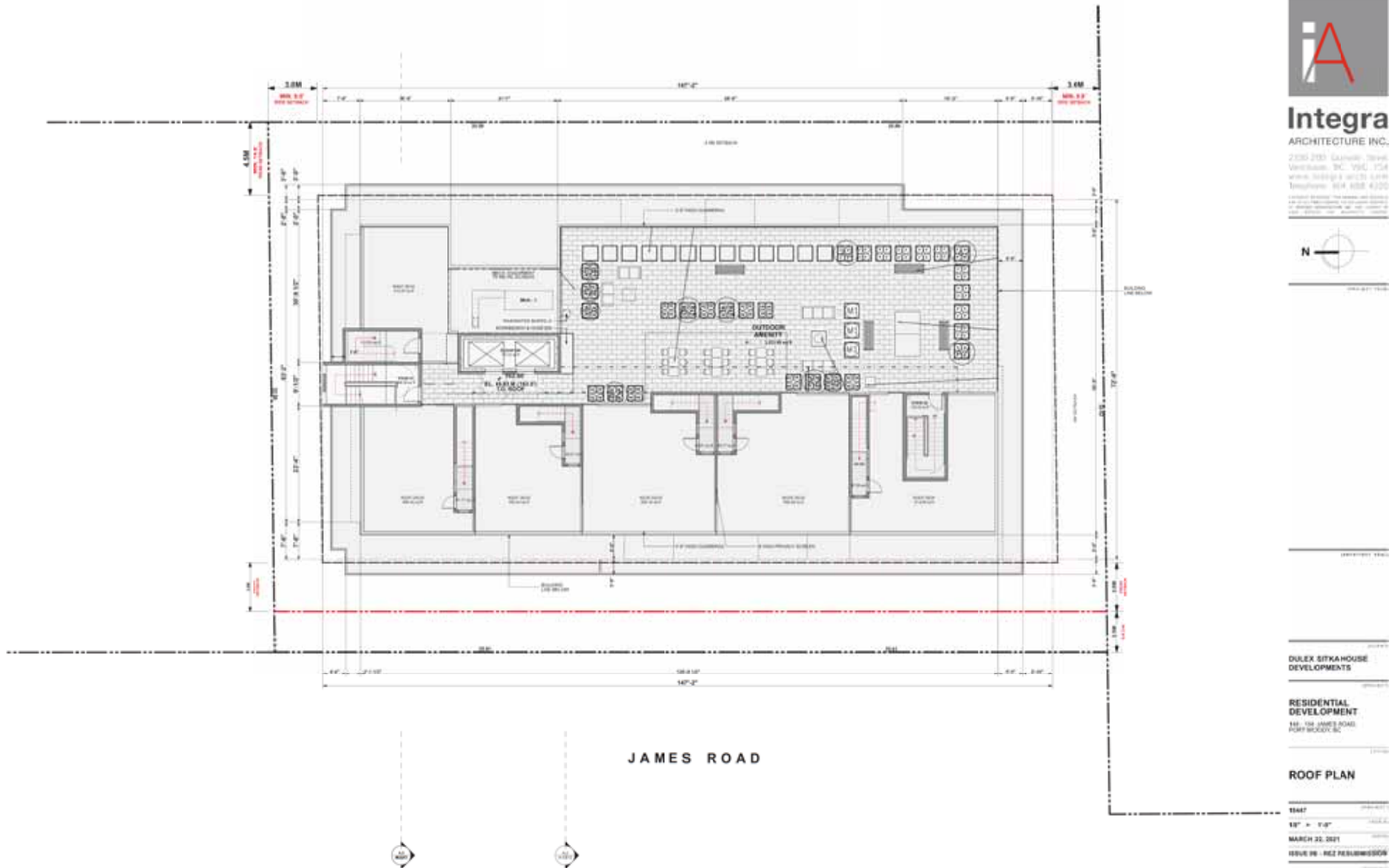
A-2.060

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

441

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

282



ROOF LEVEL



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2100 280 - 6th Street, Ste 100  
Vancouver, BC V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 682 4300

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. It is a member of the Association of Architects and Technicians of British Columbia (AATBC). All services are provided by the professional staff of Integra Architecture Inc. under the supervision of the principal architect.



DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
141 - 104 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

ROOF PLAN

11847  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 23, 2021  
ISSUE 06 - REC PERMISSSION

**A-2.070**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

442

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

283



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

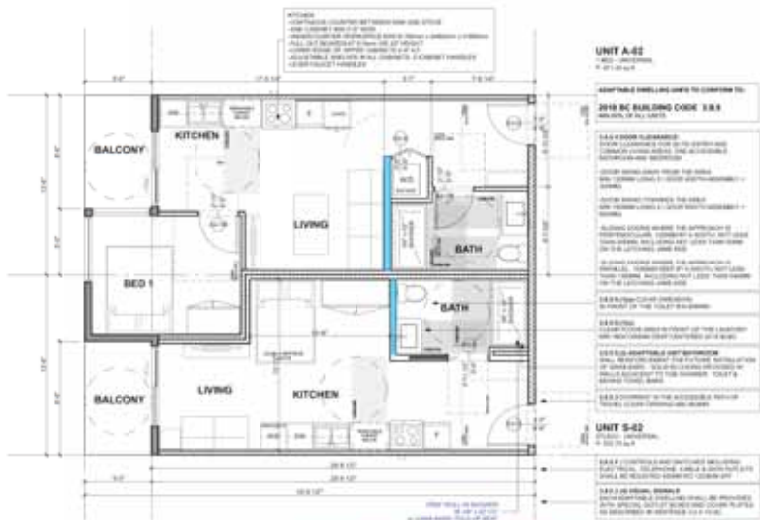
7330 2031 Cassiar Street  
Nanaimo, BC, V9C 1S4  
www.integra.ca | 250.855.4321  
Telephone: 250.855.4321  
Fax: 250.855.4322



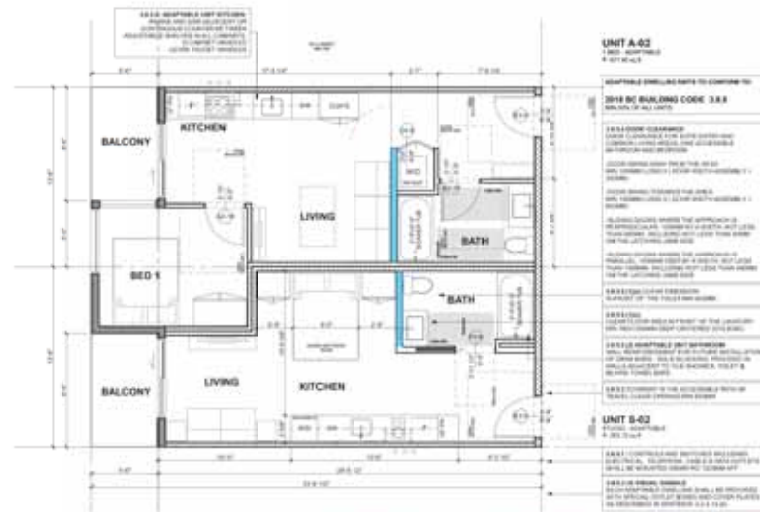
S-04 STUDIO - TYPICAL UNITS



A-01 1 BEDROOM - TYPICAL UNITS



S-02 STUDIO / A-02 1 BEDROOM - UNIVERSAL UNITS



S-02 STUDIO / A-02 1 BEDROOM - ADAPTABLE UNITS

UNIVERSITY HALL

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

105 - 150 JAMES ROAD, FORT MOODY, BC

UNIT PLANS TYP.

18487

1/4" = 1'-0"

MARCH 22, 2021

6 - PCA RESUBMISSION

A-3.001



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

443

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

284

**MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND**

Letter	Material	Colour	Notes
A	Light Gray	#D9D9D9	Roofing membrane at flat roofs
B	James Hardie	Agate Pebble	Manufactured LxL Siding - exterior walls, 7" exposure - exterior walls
C	James Hardie	ColorPlus	270" Hardie-Board Panel and Round Trim, exterior finish, with Hardie-Board Substrate Trim
D	James Hardie	ColorPlus	Manufactured LxL Siding - exterior walls, 7" exposure - exterior walls
E	Painted	White	Exterior walls, 7" exposure - exterior walls

F	Window	Black	Window Frames, Roof Fascia and Hardie Panel, exterior finish (except panels at exterior locations)
G	Window	Black	Typical Vinyl windows and sliding doors at building facade
H	Door	Black	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
I	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished asphalt (G) roof walls and roof of balconies
J	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at one elevation

K	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at other elevations
L	Window	Black	Typical Vinyl windows and sliding doors at building facade
M	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at other elevations
N	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at other elevations
O	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at other elevations
P	Roofing	Black	Pre-finished aluminum soffits of balconies at other elevations



**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
140 - 141 JAMES ROAD, WINDSOR, ON  
18487  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 23, 2021  
ISSUE 04 - REL SUBMISSION

**JAMES RD - WEST ELEVATION**

**A-4.001**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

444

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

285

MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND			
	Code	Material	Description
• A	Light Gray	W.D. Roofing S&S Unfaced Gyp	2 Ply S&S Roofing membrane at flat roofs
• B	Gray	James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Appl. Finisher WoodPlank Lap Siding - exterior walls, 7" exposure - exterior walls
• C	Dark Gray	James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	7" x 14" Hardie-Board Panel and Round Trim, smooth finish, one Hardie Board Railroad Base
• D	Dark Gray	James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	WoodPlank Lap Siding - exterior walls, 7" exposure - exterior walls
• E	Woodgrain	Polystyrene Foam Concrete Siding	Fibre Concrete Lap Siding - exterior walls, smooth finish, pre-finished 1" x 4" exposure at selected locations

• F	Window	Insulated Glass	100 2118-10 Insulated Glass	Panelled Trim, Roof Fascia and Header Panel, smooth texture accent panel at window top edge
• G	Window	Standard Black	Typical Vinyl windows and sliding doors at building facing	
• H	Light Gray	Stone Sillings	Echo Ridge Pro-22 Ridge Landscape	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panel at selected locations
• I	Woodgrain	Pre-finished Fibre Concrete Siding	Woodtone Rustic Series - Mountain Color	Pre-finished siding @ roof soffits and etc. of balconies
• II	Black	Aluminum Sillings	Denise Series	3 panel perforated aluminum soffits of balconies at low elevation
• J	Black	Tiger Drytek Protective Coatings	Flt Black or to match SB 2118-10	Pre-finished aluminum life safety glass railing @ balconies

• K	Block	Main Block L&L	White Block	Finishing of roof, backing of dark windows, doors, soffits, gutters
• L	White	Main Block L&L	Royal White	Finishing of all other locations with finish (2)
• M	Light Gray	Architectural concrete	Clear, semi-transparent coating	Architectural concrete finish at exposed concrete walls, landscape walls
• N	Polystyrene	WPC or Aluminum Finisher Coating		Decorative finish to balcony handrails bar, grille at balconies selected locations from material
• O	Block	Resistant Doors and Windows	Black	Decorative glass, aluminum window frame, window at most levels, security and roof deck exit
• P	Block	Overhead Security gate	Pre-finished Standard Panel Steel	Overhead critical security gate, aluminum open grill with concealed panels at corners, and top-rails for extra security to manufacturer's recommendation



EAST ELEVATION

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
146-154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

**EAST ELEVATION**

19447

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE IN REZ SUBMISSION

**A-4.002**





Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

446

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

287

**MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND**

	Material	Colour	Notes
A	Light Gray WSP Roofing S99	Walleye Charcoal Gray	2 Ply SBS Roofing membrane at flat roofs
B	Gray James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Agate Pewter	WoodPlank Lap Siding - cedar-still texture, 7" exposure - exterior walls
C	Charcoal James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Iron Gray	7 1/2" Hardie-Board Panel and Round Trim, smooth texture, 1/4" Hardie-Royal Reinforced Sides
D	Dark Stone James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Cascade Stone	WoodPlank Lap Siding - cedar-still texture, 7" exposure - exterior walls
E	Woodgrain Professional Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Sandy - Mountain Cedar	Fibre Cement Lap Siding - cedar-still texture, pre-finished 1/4" exposure at selected locations

F	Charcoal Bamboo Braid	BB 2118-10 Charcoal Black	Frontal Trim, Roof Fascia and Header Panel, smooth texture corner panel at window locations
G	Black Vinyl Trim	Standard Black	Typical Vinyl windows and sliding doors at matching finishing
H	Light Gray Stone Braid	Echo-Ridge Pro-22 Landscape	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
I	Woodgrain Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Sandy - Mountain Cedar	Pre-finished soffits @ roof walls and eave soffits
J	Black Aluminum Siding	Dark Stone	3 panel perforated aluminum soffits of balconies at low elevation
K	Black Fibre Cement Siding	Tiger Drytek Protek Coatings	Pre-finished aluminum eave safety gress railing @ balconies

L	White Vinyl Trim	White Black	Finishing at roof, finishing at dark soffits, downspouts, gutters
M	Light Gray Architectural Concrete	White Black	Finishing of all other locations with finish (2)
N	Light Gray Architectural Concrete	Char stone repeating walling	Architectural concrete finish at exposed concrete walls, terrace walls
O	Black Woodgrain Fibre Cement Siding	Black	Double panel, aluminum clad door, windows at roof lobby, service and roof deck exit.
P	Black Overhead Security gate	Pre-finished Standard Form Steel	Overhead critical security gate, aluminum open gate with conventional panels at entrance and top inside the same security to manufacturer's recommendations



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2133-205 Don Mills, Suite  
Toronto, ON, M3C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 904 988 4220



SOUTH ELEVATION

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
145 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC  
**SOUTH ELEVATION**  
19447  
MARCH 22, 2021  
ISSUE 05 - REV SUBMISSION  
**A-4.004**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

447

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

288



JAMES ROAD - STREETScape



CONTEXT SITE ELEVATION - EAST WEST



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

7330-300 Glenview Street  
Westbank, BC V4C 1J4  
www.integra.ca | 604.688.4228  
Telephone: 604.688.4228

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. The corporation is a member of the Association of Architects and Technicians of British Columbia.

DATE: 03/22/2021

DULUX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT

148 - 104 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT HEDDY, BC

JAMES RD -  
STREET  
ELEVATION

ISSUE #11

19847

1/8" = 1'-0"

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE 04 - K12 RESUBMISSION

DATE: 03/22/2021

**A-4.005**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

448

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

289



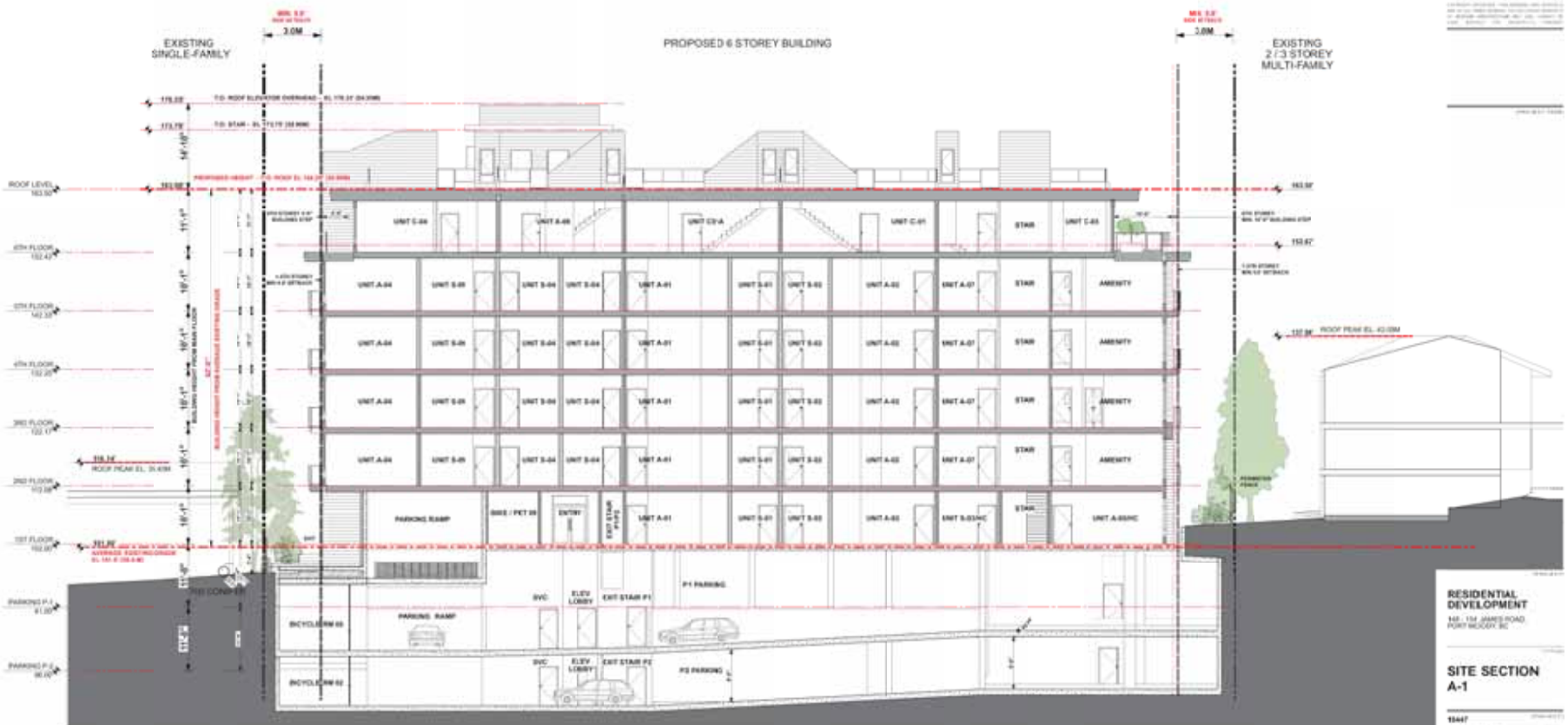
**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2250 29th Avenue, Ste 200  
Vancouver, BC V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604 688 8222

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.

DATE: 03/22/2021



**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
148 - 134 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT HURON, BC

**SITE SECTION A-1**

15447  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 22, 2021  
ISSUE 06 - REV RESUBMISSION

**A-5.000**

SITE SECTION A-1



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

449

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

290



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2325 200' Grande Street  
Westmount, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integra.ca 618-1-800-  
Telephone: 604 655 4220

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This drawing is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or used in any form without the written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.

PROJECT NAME  
PROJECT NO.

DATE

DATE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
148 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

SITE SECTION  
A-3

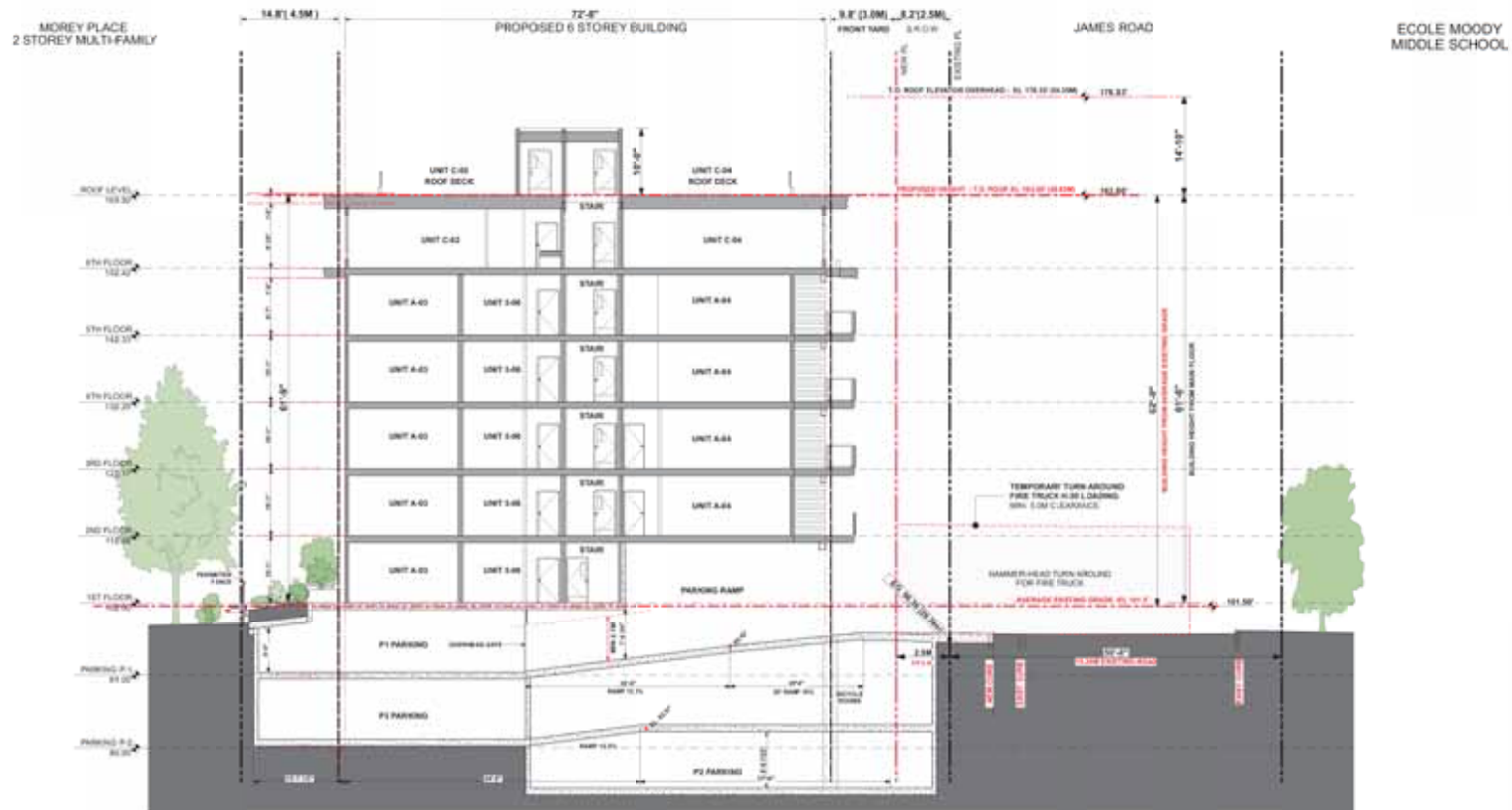
18847

1/4" = 1/8"

MARCH 22, 2021

ISSUE 01 - REV SUBMISSION

A-5.011



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

450

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

291



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330 200 10<sup>th</sup> Street  
Victoria, BC, V8W 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 250 388-8000

Integra Architecture Inc. is a registered professional corporation under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. The company is a member of the Association of Architects and Engineers of British Columbia.



**DULEX SITKAHOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
145 - 154 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**SITE SECTION A-2**

15447  
1/8" = 1'-0"  
MARCH 22, 2021  
ISSUE 08 - REV SUBMISSION

**A-5.012**

SITE SECTION A-2

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

451

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

292



**B** HARDIEPLANK LAP SIDING - AGED PEWTER



**C** HARDIE REVEAL PANEL - IRON GREY



**D** HARDIEPLANK LAP SIDING - COBBLE STONE



**E** FIBER CEMENT SIDING - WOODTONE MOUNTAIN CEDAR



**F** TRIMS, ROOF FASCIA - CHARCOAL



**H** STONE VENEER - MANUFACTURED STONE



**MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND**

As shown		As match	
• A	Light Gray 903 Residing 903	Medium (Interior Use)	2 Ply 5/8" Residing membrane at full reach
• B	Gray James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Appl. Finish	HardiePlank Lap Siding - random texture, 1" exposure - exterior walls
• C	Charcoal James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Van Gray	11/2" Hardie Reveal Panel and Reveal Trims, smooth texture, or Hardie Reveal Board and Trims
• D	Off White James Hardie ColorPlus Collection	Cobble Stone	HardiePlank Lap Siding - random texture, 1" exposure - exterior walls
• E	Medium Professional Fiber Cement Siding	Woodtone Mount Cedar - Mountain Cedar	Fiber Cement Lap Siding - random texture, per Section 5.14" exposure at selected locations
• F	Charcoal Bespoke Finish	SW 2116-10 (Charcoal) Black	Painted Trims, Roof Fascia and Hardie Panels, smooth texture except panel at selected locations
• G	Black or Char Woodwork	Standard Black	Typical vinyl windows and sliding doors at matching factory
• H	Light Gray Stone Veneer	Stone-Edge Pro-90 Aguard Landscape	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
• I	Medium Professional Fiber Cement Siding	Woodtone Mount Cedar - Mountain Cedar	Pre-finished soffits, E roof soffits and sills of balconies
• J	Black Aluminum Soffit	Dark Stone	A panel perforated aluminum soffit with a balance of fine mesh
• K	Black Light Gray Painted Concrete	Flat Black or to match SW 2116-10	Pre-finished aluminum fire rating glass railing @ balconies
• L	Black Metal Mesh Ltd.	Stone Black	2" spacing of mesh, finishing at dark windows, steel supports, gutters
• M	Light Gray Architectural concrete	Step White	Finishing at all other locations with finish (S)
• N	Medium Professional Fiber Cement Siding	Char Color Residing Siding	Architectural concrete finish on exterior concrete walls, terrace walls
• O	Black Aluminum Powder Coating	Black	Exterior Screens for balconies/terrace bar grille at balconies selected locations (per council)
• P	Black Aluminum Powder Coating	Black	Double glazed, aluminum storefront doors, windows at main lobby, general entry and roof deck exit

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS  
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
145 - 154 JAMES ROAD, FORT MOODY, BC  
MARCH 22, 2021  
ISSUE 16 - REV2 REVISIONS

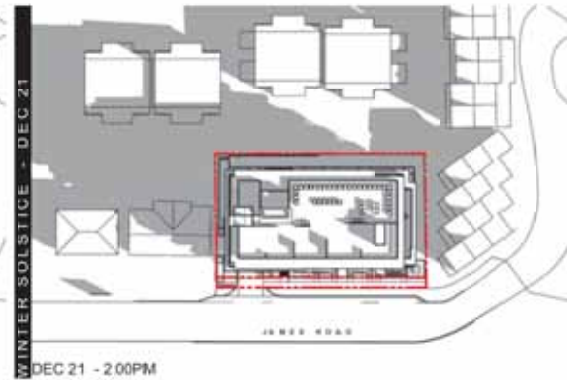
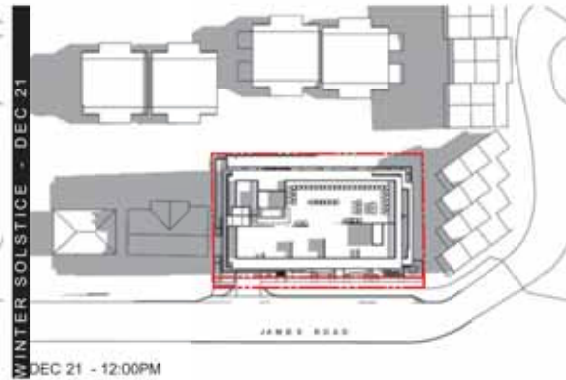
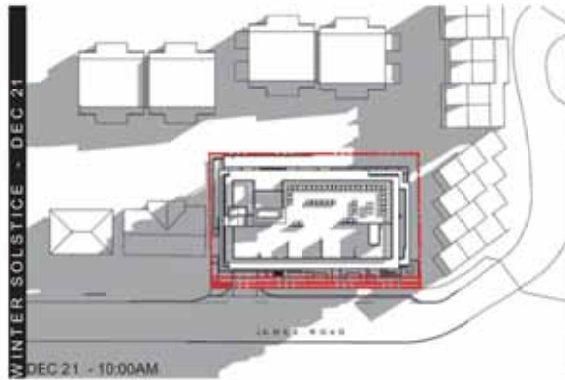
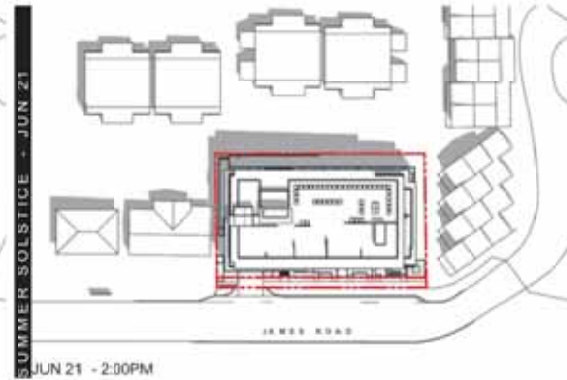
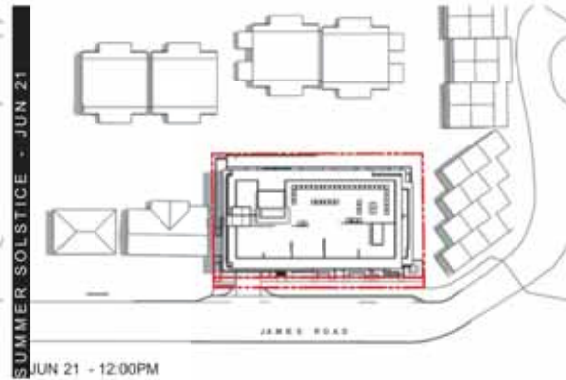
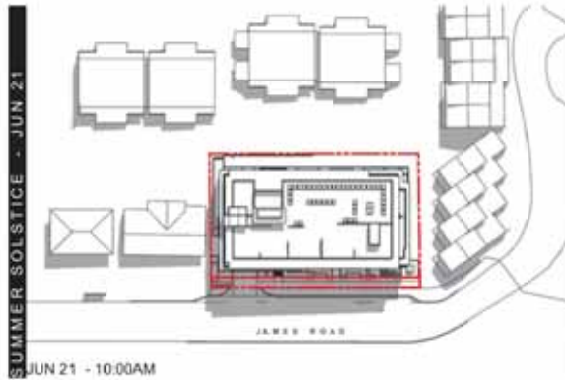
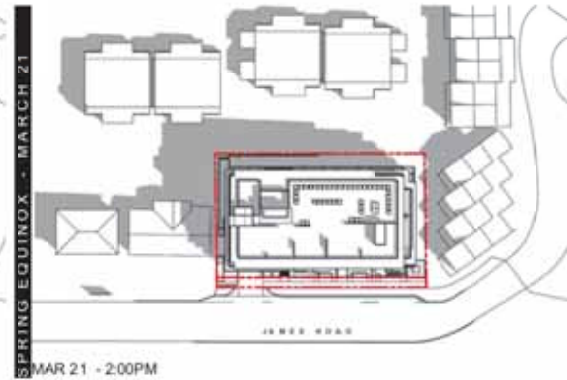
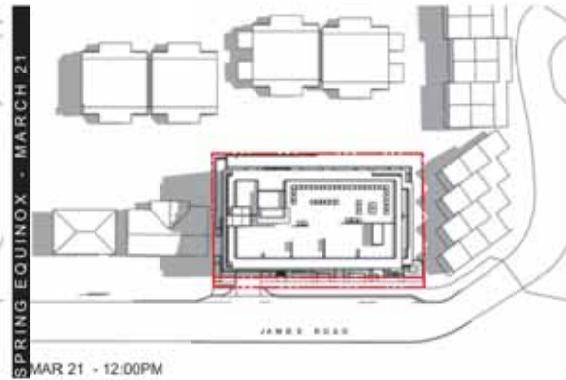
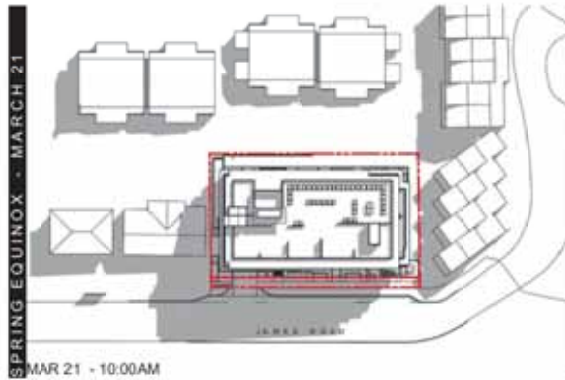


Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

452

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

293



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2200 200 Capital Blvd  
Wilmington, NC, 28403  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 910 338 4200



PROJECT FILE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
148 - 174 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

SHADOW STUDY

18447

MARCH 21, 2021

ISSUE 06 - REV 2/RESUBMITTED

**A-8.500**







# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

455

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

296



WALKER LOUNGE (P&G 42)



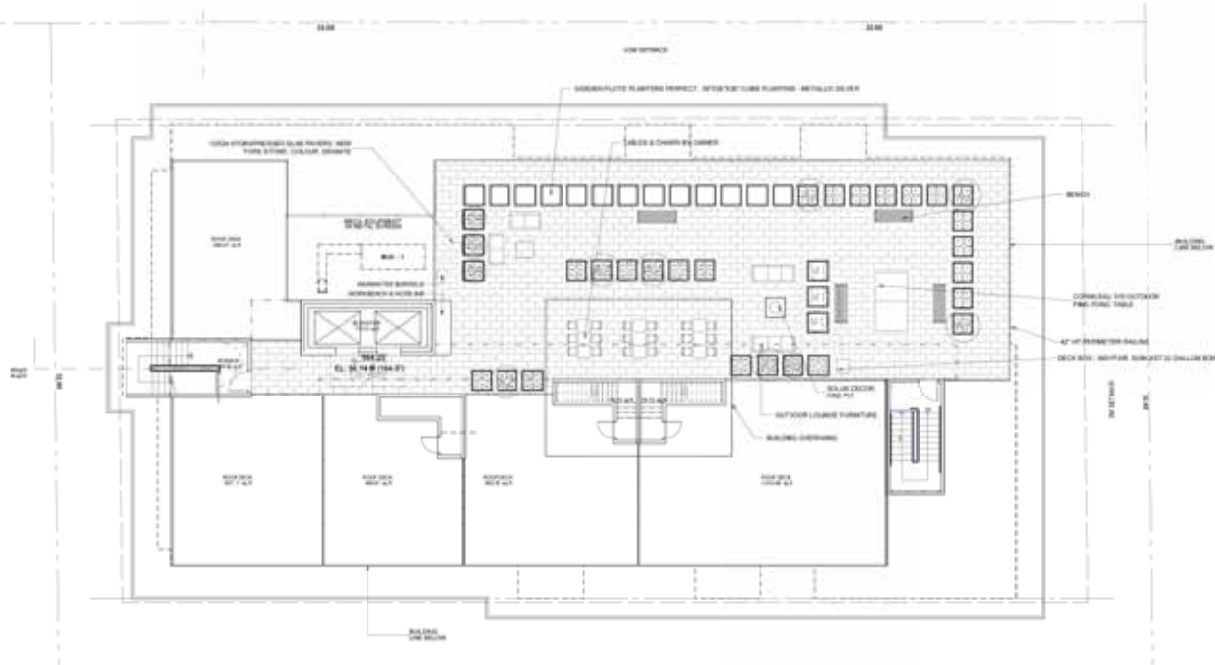
COMPACT FIRE OUTDOOR FIRE PIT TABLE



WALKER LOUNGE (P&G 42)

PLANT SCHEDULE	PLANT SPEC	PLANT NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE	REMARKS
TREES	1	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
	2	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
SHRUBS	3	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
	4	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
PERENNIALS	5	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
	6	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
GRASSES	7	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW
	8	WALKER PINE	WALKER PINE	4" POT	ROW

NOTES: 1. PLANT SPECIES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE BC LANDSCAPE STANDARDS AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARDS. LATEST EDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE LATEST EDITIONS. 2. PLANT SPECIES AND COMMON NAMES ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DETAILED CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. 3. SEARCH AND REVIEW PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL. PROVIDE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WITH A LIST OF AVAILABLE PLANT MATERIALS AND PHOTOS. 4. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 5. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 6. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 7. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 8. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 9. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 10. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 11. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 12. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 13. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 14. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 15. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 16. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 17. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 18. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 19. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 20. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 21. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 22. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 23. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 24. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 25. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 26. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 27. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 28. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 29. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 30. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 31. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 32. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 33. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 34. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 35. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 36. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 37. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 38. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 39. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 40. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 41. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 42. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 43. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 44. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 45. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 46. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 47. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 48. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 49. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 50. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 51. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 52. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 53. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 54. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 55. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 56. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 57. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 58. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 59. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 60. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 61. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 62. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 63. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 64. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 65. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 66. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 67. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 68. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 69. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 70. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 71. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 72. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 73. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 74. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 75. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 76. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 77. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 78. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 79. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 80. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 81. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 82. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 83. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 84. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 85. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 86. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 87. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 88. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 89. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 90. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 91. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 92. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 93. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 94. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 95. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 96. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 97. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 98. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 99. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS. 100. SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE REQUESTED FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIALS.



© Copyright reserved. This drawing and design is the property of P&G Landscape Architects and may not be reproduced or used for other projects without their permission.



3/21

NO.	DATE	REVISION/DESCRIPTION	BY
1	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
2	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
3	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
4	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
5	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
6	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
7	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
8	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
9	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA
10	2021-03-21	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	JA

PROJECT  
**APARTMENT**  
148 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

DRAWING TITLE  
**ROOF LANDSCAPE PLAN**

DATE: 2021-03-21 DRAWING NUMBER:  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0" **L3**  
DESIGNER: [Name] CHECKED: [Name] DATE: 2021-03-21  
PROJECT NUMBER: 18-022





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

457

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

298



**WATT VANCOUVER**  
550 – 888 Dunsmuir Street  
Vancouver, BC V6C 3K4  
(778) 309-1253

To: Bill Laidler, Dulex Sitka House Development Ltd. 2021-02-18 (Rev 10)  
From: Victor Ngo, RPP, MCIP and Tim Shah, RPP, MCIP Our File No: 2834.B01  
Re: **148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan**

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This memorandum is a follow-up to the “148-154 James Road Parking Study” memo (dated August 17, 2020) and provides revised information regarding the parking demand forecast and proposed transportation demand management (TDM) plan.

## 2 PARKING SUPPLY BYLAW REQUIREMENT

### 2.1 Vehicle Parking

A minimum total of 135 off-street parking spaces are required under the Zoning Bylaw, including 114 resident spaces and 21 visitor spaces (see **Table 1**). The bylaw requirements are currently not satisfied with the proposed parking supply of 84 parking spaces, including 73 resident spaces and 11 visitor spaces (supply rate of 0.74 spaces per dwelling unit). This represents a shortfall of 51 spaces.

Table 1: Off-Street Parking Space Minimum Requirement

Use	Subtype	Quantity	Bylaw Supply Rate	Required Spaces	Proposed Spaces	Difference
Apartment (Market Ownership)	Micro	49 units	1.0 spaces / unit	49		
	1 BR	43 units	1.0 spaces / unit	43		
	2 BR+	5 units	1.5 spaces / unit	7		
	Visitor	97 units	0.2 spaces / unit	19		
Apartment (Below Market Rental)	Micro	17 units	0.9 spaces / unit	15		
	Visitor	17 units	0.1 spaces / unit	2		
<b>Total Parking Spaces (including Accessible Spaces)</b>				<b>135</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>-51</b>
Resident				114	73	-41
Visitor				21	11	-10



## 2.2 Bicycle Parking

A minimum total of 185 off-street bicycle spaces are required under the Zoning Bylaw, including 171 long-term resident spaces and 14 short-term visitor spaces (see **Table 2**).

The bylaw requirements are currently satisfied with the proposed bicycle parking supply of 232 long-term spaces (additional 36%, or 61 spaces), and 14 short-term spaces, for a total of 246 spaces.

Table 2: Off-Street Bicycle Space Minimum Requirement

Use	Subtype	Quantity	Bylaw Supply Rate	Required Spaces	Proposed Spaces	Difference
Residential Apartment	Long Term	114 units	1.5 spaces / unit	171		
	Short Term	114 units	1.0 spaces / 50 units	14		
<b>Total Bicycle Spaces</b>				<b>185</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>+61</b>
Long Term				171	232	+61
Short Term				14	14	0

## 3 PARKING DEMAND FORECAST

The baseline parking demand for the proposed development was forecasted using estimated parking demand for comparable sites (also known as proxy or representative sites) with similar land use, size, setting, and access to services and amenities.

### 3.1 Resident Parking Demand, One- and Two-Bedroom Units

The *Metro Vancouver 2018 Apartment Parking Study* provides parking demand data adjusted for transit proximity and unit size for sites located outside of the City of Vancouver and University of British Columbia (UBC) area (see **Table 3**).

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

459

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

300

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 3

Table 3: City of Port Moody Off-street Parking Requirements and Metro Vancouver Parking Study Data

Unit Size	Port Moody Base Requirement (Zoning Bylaw, Section 6.3.1)	Port Moody Transit-Oriented Development Requirement (Zoning Bylaw, Section 6.8.2)	Metro Vancouver Demand, 400 m of Frequent Bus Service
<b>Market Ownership</b>			
1 BR	1.00 space / unit	1.00 space / unit	0.92 space / unit
2 BR	1.50 spaces / unit	1.35 spaces / unit	1.32 spaces / unit
<b>Market Rental</b>			
1 BR	1.10 spaces / unit	1.00 space / unit	0.80 spaces / unit
2 BR	1.10 spaces / unit	1.00 space / unit	1.00 space / unit

Resident parking demand for the one- and two-bedroom units was assumed to be equivalent to the City's off-street parking requirements:

- Resident parking demand of 1.0 space per unit for one-bedroom units.
- Resident parking demand of 1.5 spaces per unit for two-bedroom units.

No further parking demand analysis is required for the one- and two-bedroom units.

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 14B-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 4

### 3.2 Resident Parking Demand, Micro Units

Micro units are purpose-built, small studio or one-bedroom dwelling units with a kitchen and bathroom provided. There is no standard definition for micro units, but they typically range in size from 280 to 450 sq. ft., with an average size of less than 350 sq. ft.<sup>1</sup>

Multi-family residential buildings with micro units in the District of Saanich and City of Victoria were reviewed to estimate an appropriate demand rate for the proposed development. WATT has previously completed parking studies for developments in the Greater Victoria area that included micro units. As such, we reached out to the municipalities to obtain information on the approved number of dwelling units, off-street parking supply, TDM measures, and proximity to services and amenities as requested by the City of Port Moody (see **Appendix A** for verification).<sup>2</sup>

- **Table 4** provides a summary of the approved development application with respect to the total number of approved dwelling units, residential parking supply (excluding non-residential and residential visitor parking), and the approved residential parking supply rate.
- **Table 5** provides a summary of the total number of approved dwelling units by unit size (number of bedrooms). Micro units are listed as zero bedrooms (studios).
- **Table 6** provides a summary of the TDM measures that were secured by the municipality to support the proposed parking supply as part of the application.
- **Table 7** provides a summary of proximity to the nearest bus stop by transit service.
- **Table 8** provides a summary of proximity to services and amenities for the census dissemination block that the site is in, sourced from the national StatsCan-CMHC Proximity Measure Database. The database provides an objective evaluation of proximity to services and amenities for each dissemination block in the country using a gravity model. The data are normalized and classified in quintiles (1 to 5) with a composite amenity index (1 = low; 2 = medium; 3 = high).

---

<sup>1</sup> Urban Land Institute. (2015). *The Macro View on Micro Units*. Retrieved from: [https://uli.org/wp-content/uploads/ULI-Documents/MicroUnit\\_full\\_rev\\_2015.pdf](https://uli.org/wp-content/uploads/ULI-Documents/MicroUnit_full_rev_2015.pdf)

<sup>2</sup> Email correspondence with Chuck Bell, Planner (District of Saanich), September 1, 2020; Leanner Taylor, Senior Planner (City of Victoria), September 28, 2020 and October 21, 2020; and Chloe Tunis, Planner (City of Victoria), September 30, 2020 and October 20, 2020.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

461

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

302

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 5

Table 4: Comparable Micro Unit Developments, Approved Dwelling Units and Parking Supply

Address	Tenure	Quantity	Bylaw Required Resident Parking Supply	Approved Resident Parking Supply	Approved Resident Parking Supply Rate (spaces per unit)
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	Market Rental	104 units	156	62	0.59
626 Gorge Road, Victoria	Market Rental	23 units	30	10	0.43
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	Market Rental	146 units	102	60	0.41

Table 5: Comparable Micro Unit Developments, Approved Unit Size Breakdown

Address	Typical Micro Unit Size	Total	0 BR (Micro Unit)	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	325 sq. ft.	104	23	36	36	9
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	240 sq. ft.	23	18	5	0	0
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	300 sq. ft.	146	129	10	7	0

Table 6: Comparable Micro Unit Developments, Approved TDM Measures

Address	Approved TDM Measure
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transit pass subsidy for the building's first two years (financial contribution of \$15 per month for up to two residents per dwelling unit)</li> <li>Transportation welcome package and communications</li> </ul>
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None</li> </ul>
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two (2) on-site carshare vehicles</li> </ul>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

462

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

303

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 6

Table 7: Comparable Micro Unit Developments, Proximity to Frequent Transit Network

Address	Network Distance to Frequent Transit Network
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	170 m (northbound stop on Burnside Road) 100 m (southbound stop on Burnside Road)
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	100 m (westbound stop on Gorge Road East) 240 m (eastbound stop on Gorge Road East)
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	25 m (northbound stop on Douglas Street)
148-154 James Road, Port Moody (subject site)	370 m (eastbound stop on St. Johns St) 400 m (westbound stop on St. Johns St)

Table 8: Comparable Micro Unit Developments, Proximity to Services and Amenities

Address	Block	Amenity Index	Service and Amenity Proximity Quintiles (Out of 5)									
			Employment	Grocery Stores	Pharmacies	Health Care	Child Care	Primary Education	Secondary Education	Public Transit	Neighbourhood Parks	Libraries
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	59 17 0361 001	Medium	3	5	3	2	5	4	4	5	3	5
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	59 17 0384 013	Low	4	4	4	3	1	0	5	5	5	0
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	59 17 0401 014	Medium	4	5	5	4	3	5	0	5	5	5
<b>Median</b>		<b>Medium</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
148-154 James Road, Port Moody (subject)	59 15 1601 002	Low	3	0	3	3	3	3	5	4	1	0

### 3.2.1 Comparable Developments, Land Use

For the three comparable developments in Saanich and Victoria, the applications proposed a range of unit sizes from studios to three-bedroom units. The share of micro units relative to the total number of dwelling units ranged from 22% (3185 Tillicum Road) to 78% (626 Gorge Road East) and 88% (655 Douglas Street).

At the time of the development applications, the District of Saanich and City of Victoria did not have a micro unit use defined in their respective zoning bylaws; this is still the case as of today (February 2021). The micro units were classified as a multiple dwelling use by the municipalities.

### 3.2.2 Comparable Developments, Off-street Parking Requirement and TDM

#### 3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich

The development was classified as an "Apartment" use under the District's off-street parking requirements at the time of the application, which specified a requirement of 1.5 spaces per dwelling units. The District has a "flat" parking supply rate for the proposed residential use in the zoning bylaw, with the same rate applied to all units regardless of unit size.

The proposed residential parking supply of 62 spaces (104 unit building) was accepted by the municipality with after considering that: (1) actual parking demand was estimated to be 0.66 spaces per dwelling unit based on comparable developments, lower than the District's off-street requirement; and (2) the provision of TDM measures by the applicant would close the gap between the baseline parking demand (104 units × 0.66 spaces per unit = 69 spaces) versus the proposed supply of 62 spaces.

The TDM measures consisted of a transit pass subsidy for the building's first two years (financial contribution of \$15 per month for up to two residents per dwelling unit), and a transportation welcome package and communications to building residents.

#### 626 Gorge Road, Victoria

The application proposed a conversion from an existing motel use to multi-family residential and retail. The development was classified as a "Multiple Dwelling" use under the City's off-street parking requirements at the time of the application, which specified a requirement of 1.3 spaces per dwelling units. The City had a "flat" parking supply rate for the proposed residential use in the zoning bylaw, with the same rate applied to all units regardless of unit size.

The proposed residential parking supply of 10 spaces (23 unit building) was accepted by the municipality with no additional TDM requirements.



WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 8

### 655 Douglas Street, Victoria

The application proposed a conversion from an existing hotel use to multi-family residential. The development was classified as a "Residential" use in a "Central Area Zone" under the City's off-street parking requirements at the time of the application, which specified a requirement of 0.7 spaces per dwelling units. The City had a "flat" parking supply rate for the proposed residential use in the zoning bylaw, with the same rate applied to all units regardless of unit size.

The proposed residential parking supply of 60 spaces (146 unit building) was accepted by the municipality with a condition that two carshare spaces be provided on-site.

### 3.2.3 Comparable Developments, Proximity to Transit

The *Metro Vancouver 2018 Apartment Parking Study* found a relationship between parking demand and proximity to frequent bus service using a threshold of 400 m.<sup>3</sup>

All comparable developments and the subject site are within 400 m of frequent bus service. Furthermore, the subject site is in proximity (less than 1 km) to rapid rail transit (higher order of transit service), unlike the comparable sites in Saanich and Victoria.

### 3.2.4 Comparable Developments, Proximity to Services and Amenities

The comparable sites were, on average, located within census dissemination blocks classified as a medium amenity dense area. The subject site is in a dissemination block classified as a low amenity dense area.

Of the ten proximity measures:

- Seven measures had a median score higher than the subject site (employment, grocery store, pharmacies, primary education, public transit, and neighbourhood parks).
- Two measures had a median score that was equal (health care and child care).
- One measure had a median score that was less (secondary education).

Four measures warrant further discussion:

- The employment and transit scores for the subject and comparable sites are similar. They are both in the third and fourth quintile respectively, meaning it ranks average or above average across the country. Future residents of the subject site will have access to employment opportunities within the area, and/or easy access to frequent transit to

<sup>3</sup> Metro Vancouver. (2019). 2018 Regional Parking Study: Technical Report, p. 20. Retrieved from: <http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/RegionalParkingStudy-TechnicalReport.pdf>

access employment farther away. This can support residents living at the site without a vehicle (or be less reliant on a vehicle).

- There are a number of green spaces within proximity of the subject site, including James Park (650 m away; 8-minute walk) and Inlet Park (800 m away; 10-minute walk). These spaces are not classified as a "neighbourhood park", and thus not reflected in the "neighbourhood park" measure.
- The subject site had a score of zero for grocery stores compared to the median score of five. The closest grocery stores to the subject site include the following:
  - Thrifty Foods (170 Brew Street; 1.2 km away).
  - Confetti's European Meat Market & Grocery (1.2 km away).

While Thrifty Foods and Confetti's are outside of a comfortable 800 m walking distance, they are still within reach by non-auto modes such as transit and cycling.

### 3.2.5 Baseline Parking Demand

To estimate an appropriate baseline parking demand rate for subject site's proposed micro units, two sets of demand rates were calculated using the comparable developments. First, the approved residential parking supply rate was assumed to be equivalent to the comparable development's parking demand as directed by the City of Port Moody. Second, vehicle ownership (measured as the number of insured vehicles) associated with the comparable sites were obtained from the Insurance Corporation of British Columbia (ICBC).

Four adjustments were made to both of the estimated demand rates to account for differences in terms of TDM, location, unit size, and housing tenure:

1. **TDM Adjustment:** The parking demand rate was adjusted to remove the influence of TDM from parking demand (i.e., parking demand would be higher without the provision of the TDM measures).
2. **Location Adjustment:** Greater access to services and amenities is assumed to reduce vehicle parking demand. The parking demand rate was adjusted to remove the influence of location to be comparable with the subject site (i.e., parking demand would be higher for the comparable sites if they were located in the same location as the subject site). This was estimated by using the difference in the sum of the proximity measure scores for each comparable site to the subject site.
3. **Unit Size Adjustment:** Research has found a relationship between unit size and parking demand, with vehicle ownership increasing as household and unit size increases.<sup>4</sup> Bedroom factors obtained from the *Metro Vancouver 2018 Apartment Parking Study*

<sup>4</sup> Metro Vancouver. (2019). *2018 Regional Parking Study: Technical Report*, p. 18.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

466

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

307

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 10

were used to break down the parking demand by unit size. Parking demand for micro units were estimated using the following factors:

- a. One-bedroom rental units are 117% higher than studio rental units.
- b. Two-bedroom rental units are 24% higher than one-bedroom rental units.
- c. Three-bedroom rental units are 23% higher than two-bedroom rental units.<sup>5</sup>

4. **Tenure Adjustment:** The parking demand rate was adjusted to remove the influence of different residential tenures. Demand was adjusted by 15% to reflect the difference in parking demand for a rental versus strata studio and one-bedroom unit based on sites outside of the City of Vancouver (e.g., Port Moody) as described in the Metro Vancouver 2018 Apartment Parking Study.

Using the approved parking supply approach, a strata micro-unit parking demand of 0.56 spaces per unit and a rental micro-unit demand of 0.48 spaces per unit was estimated (see **Appendix B** for details).

Using the ICBC vehicle ownership approach, a strata micro-unit parking demand of 0.45 spaces per unit and a rental micro-unit demand of 0.39 spaces per unit was estimated (see **Appendix C** for details and **Appendix D** for a copy of the ICBC report).<sup>6</sup> These demand rates were based on the maximum number of insured vehicles associated with each site over the course of a year, with a snapshot at three time periods (December 31, 2018; August 31, 2019; and December 31, 2019).<sup>7</sup> If the demand rates were calculated using an average of the three snapshots, a strata micro-unit parking demand of 0.40 spaces per unit and a rental micro-unit demand of 0.34 spaces per unit was estimated.

The parking demand rates from the vehicle ownership approach using the maximum number of insured vehicles reported is recommended for a conservative approach.

---

<sup>5</sup> Unit size factor for three-bedroom rental units versus two-bedroom rental units were assumed to be the same strata residential due to limited sample size in the Metro Vancouver Apartment Parking Study.

<sup>6</sup> Demand rates calculated under the "approved parking supply" approach are based on the approved dwelling unit count and mix; refer to **Table 5**. Demand rates calculated under the "ICBC vehicle ownership" approach are based on the actual constructed dwelling unit count and mix based on BC Assessment data (retrieved from the 2018 Building Information Report); refer to **Appendix C, Table C-3**. This ensures demand rates are calculated consistently between the two approaches.

<sup>7</sup> Five vehicle categories are provided by ICBC: (1) passenger; (2) commercial; (3) motorcycle/moped; (4) motorhome; and (5) utility trailers. Only passenger and commercial vehicles are considered in the analysis.



### 3.3 Visitor Parking Demand

The *Metro Vancouver 2012 Apartment Parking Study* found that visitor parking was oversupplied across the region, and the standard municipal visitor parking requirement of 0.20 spaces per dwelling unit was excessive. Observed visitor parking demand was found to be below 0.10 spaces per unit, with a peak of 0.06 spaces per unit.

An average visitor parking demand of 0.10 spaces per unit has also been observed in other communities. For example, WATT found an average peak visitor parking demand of below 0.10 at multi-family residential strata sites in Langford, BC, a suburban community similar to Port Moody (see **Table 9**). Parking occupancy was collected between 9:00 p.m. and 10:30 p.m. at night, which corresponds with the peak period identified for visitor parking during the weekday and weekend as recommended by the Urban Land Institute (ULI).<sup>8</sup>

ULI's *Shared Parking* also provides monthly adjustment factors for visitor parking. September to June represent 100% of peak demand, with a modest reduction in July and August with a recommended monthly factor of 95%. Sizing visitor parking for a design day outside the typical weekday and weekend for infrequent peaks such as holidays is not recommended, as this would result, on average, unused parking for most of the year.

A visitor parking demand of 0.10 spaces per unit is recommended.

**Table 9: Representative Parking Demand Rates, Residential Visitor**

Address	Number of Units					Visitor Parking Supply	Peak Visitor Occupancy	Parking Demand Rate
	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	Total			
3240 Jacklin Rd, Langford	0	21	9	0	30	6	6	0.20
2711 Jacklin Rd, Langford	0	0	8	10	18	6	2	0.11
2731 Jacklin Rd, Langford	0	4	0	6	10	3	1	0.10
2747 Jacklin Rd, Langford	0	9	19	0	28	2	2	0.07
2871 Jacklin Rd, Langford	0	3	95	1	99	13	4	0.04
769 Arncote Ave, Langford	0	1	20	0	21	2	0	0
908 Brock Ave, Langford	1	13	0	0	14	3	0	0

Notes: Parking observations conducted between 9:00 p.m. and 10:30 p.m. on January 9, 10, 15, and 23, 2019.

<sup>8</sup> Smith, M. (2020). *Shared Parking* (3<sup>rd</sup> ed.). Urban Land Institute. Parking utilization for residential visitor peaks at 100% from 7:00 pm to 11:00 pm inclusive for the weekday and weekend period.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

468

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

309

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 12

## 3.4 Summary of Parking Demand

A peak parking demand of 90 spaces is forecast for the proposed development, a difference of 45 spaces from the minimum bylaw requirement of 135 spaces (see **Table 10**). This represents an overall parking demand rate of 0.79 spaces per dwelling unit.

The estimated parking demand of 90 spaces is higher than the proposed parking supply of 84 spaces, resulting in a shortfall of six spaces. Transportation demand management (TDM) measures would be required to reduce the on-site parking demand until it can be accommodated by the proposed parking supply.

Table 10: Summary of Baseline Parking Demand

Use	Subtype	Quantity	Baseline Parking Demand Rate	Baseline Parking Demand	Proposed Spaces	Difference
Apartment (Market Ownership)	Micro	49 units	0.45 spaces / unit	22		
	1 BR	43 units	1.00 spaces / unit	43		
	2 BR+	5 units	1.50 spaces / unit	7		
Apartment (Below Market Rental)	Micro	17 units	0.39 spaces / unit	7		
Apartment	Visitor	114 units	0.10 spaces / unit	11		
<b>Total</b>				<b>90</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>-6</b>
Resident				79	73	-6
Visitor				11	11	0

If the average demand rates for the micro units (0.40 spaces per unit for strata and 0.34 spaces per unit for rental) were applied instead of the maximum demand rates calculated from the ICBC data (see **Section 3.2.5**), the overall total demand would be 87 parking spaces, a reduction of three spaces.

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 13

#### 4 TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT

An overview of TDM measures that the applicant has indicated interest to secure for the proposed development is provided below based on recommendations by WATT.

##### 4.1 Carshare Vehicle

Carsharing allows individuals to access and rent a vehicle on a short-term basis. Two-way carshare systems require the user to return the vehicle to a station, and one-way carshare allows the user to begin and end their trip at any location within a specified boundary. A number of studies have found that carsharing programs can have a significant impact in reducing vehicle ownership and thereby lower parking demand.

In the Metro Vancouver region, one study found that households that joined Modo reduced their vehicle ownership from an average of 0.68 to 0.36 vehicles.<sup>9</sup> A study by Metro Vancouver found that on average, up to three private personal vehicles were shed per car share vehicle. When the avoidance of acquiring a private vehicle was included, each carshare vehicle removed between 5 to 11 private vehicles from households.<sup>10</sup> Currently, there is one private one-way carshare provider, Modo, that is operating in Port Moody.

A publicly accessible carshare vehicle should be located on the surface level, either on-site or off-street as an on-street parking space (i.e., public right-of-way) directly in front of the building to ensure high visibility with consideration to the site context. Alternatively, the carshare vehicle can be located in the underground parking if it's reserved only for building residents.

**The City supports a reduction of six (6) vehicle parking spaces for every one (1) electric carshare vehicle provided by the applicant.**

##### 4.2 Off-site Active Transportation Infrastructure Improvement

Contributions towards off-site pedestrian and cycling infrastructure that completes gaps in the active transportation can support walking and cycling. A 170 m off-street multi-use pathway is proposed adjacent the site that would run parallel to James Road and terminate at St. Johns Street. The multi-use pathway would provide cycling connectivity for residents by connecting to the City's proposed cycle path/buffered bike lane on St. Johns Street as identified in Map 3

<sup>9</sup> Namazu, M. & Dowlatabadi, H. (2018). Vehicle ownership reduction: A comparison of one-way and two-way carsharing systems. *Transport Policy*, 64: 38-50.

<sup>10</sup> Metro Vancouver. (2014). *The Metro Vancouver Car Share Study*. Retrieved from: [http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/Apartment\\_Parking\\_Study\\_TechnicalReport.pdf](http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/PlanningPublications/Apartment_Parking_Study_TechnicalReport.pdf)



WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 14

(Long Term Bicycle Network) of TransPort Moody.<sup>11</sup> It would also provide pedestrians with an improved and more direct connection to access frequent transit on St. Johns Street.

The City of San Francisco's Transportation Demand Management Technical Justification Report estimated a 2% reduction in vehicle miles travelled as a result of pedestrian improvements in the adjacent road network.<sup>12</sup> In addition, a detailed transportation demand management study prepared for the City of Hamilton identifies off-site cycling infrastructure connections as the most effective walking & cycling TDM measure.<sup>13</sup>

**A reduction of eight (8) vehicle parking space is supported if the applicant commits to providing contributions towards off-site active transportation infrastructure, such as a multi-use pathway to St. Johns Street from the site.**

#### 4.3 Additional Long-term Bicycle Parking Spaces

The provision of additional bicycle parking spaces can support residents in order to satisfy potential bicycle demand in the current and future. Insufficient bicycle parking is considered a key barrier to promoting cycling, with additional bicycle parking associated with an increase of cycling by 10 to 40%.<sup>14</sup>

**A reduction of two (2) vehicle parking spaces is supported for every additional 10% of long-term bicycle spaces provided.**

#### 4.4 Shared Electric Bicycles and Electric Bicycle Parking Charging

E-bikes are electric bicycles with an electric motor of 500 watts or less and functioning pedals that are limited to a top speed of 32 km/h without pedalling. E-bikes are an emerging form of mobility and have the potential to displace and/or substitute vehicle trips and reduce vehicle ownership. Research has found that prospective e-bike users would feel more comfortable if they could park their bicycle in a locked or supervised area. The provision of energized outlets for long-term bicycle parking spaces can facilitate charging opportunities for future e-bike users

---

<sup>11</sup> City of Port Moody. (2017). Port Moody Master Transportation Plan, Map 3 Long Term Bicycle Network. Retrieved from: <https://www.portmoody.ca/en/city-hall/resources/Documents/Map-3-Long-Term-Bicycle-Network.pdf>

<sup>12</sup> City of San Francisco. (2016). Transportation Demand Management Technical Justification. Retrieved from: [https://default.sfplanning.org/plans-and-programs/emerging\\_issues/tsp/TDM\\_Technical\\_Justification.pdf](https://default.sfplanning.org/plans-and-programs/emerging_issues/tsp/TDM_Technical_Justification.pdf)

<sup>13</sup> IBI Group. (2016). Pier 7/8 Transportation Demand Management Detailed Report. Retrieved from: <https://www.hamilton.ca/sites/default/files/media/browser/2016-06-08/west-harbour-pier6-7-8-transportation-demand-management-report.pdf>

<sup>14</sup> Hein, E. & Buehler, R. (2019). Bicycle parking: a systematic review of scientific literature on parking behaviour, parking preferences, and their influence on cycling and travel behaviour.

*Transport Reviews*, 39(5).

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 15

at the site.<sup>15</sup> Furthermore, e-bikes are particularly popular among older adults, consistent with the target demographic of the building.<sup>16</sup>

A minimum of 25% of bicycle parking spaces should be energized to increase e-bike ownership, with priority for installation of plugs given to the horizontal bicycle parking. Furthermore, assignment of bicycle parking spaces with energized outlets should be considered to ensure e-bike users do not compete for these spaces with non-e-bikes.

**A reduction of four (4) vehicle parking spaces is supported for the proposed development if nine (9) shared e-bikes are provided for exclusive use of building residents.**

**A reduction of four (4) vehicle parking spaces is supported for the proposed development if 25% of the long-term bicycle parking spaces (57 spaces) have access to a 110V outlet.**

#### 4.5 Bicycle Maintenance Facility

Residential developments can provide dedicated on-site bicycle maintenance facilities, such as bicycle repair tools, pumps, wash stations, etc., to support ongoing bicycle use among building users.<sup>17</sup> This is particularly beneficial for residents living in smaller dwelling units where space is at a premium and/or access to a bicycle repair service may be inaccessible or present a financial barrier.

**A reduction of two (2) vehicle parking spaces if a bicycle maintenance facility is provided for use of building residents.**

#### 4.6 Passenger Loading Space

The provision of a dedicated passenger loading zone can meet the expected demand for pick-up and drop-off activity, and reduce parking demand for the following users of the building:

- Seniors and people with disabilities who use specialized transit services such as HandyDART and other services (e.g., TaxiSaver, Hospital Transfers).

---

<sup>15</sup> WATT Consulting Group. (2018). *Capital Region Local Government Electric Vehicle + Electric Bike Infrastructure Backgrounder*. Retrieved from: [https://www.crd.bc.ca/docs/default-source/climate-action-pdf/reports/electric-vehicle-and-e-bike-infrastructure-backgrounder-sept-2018.pdf?sfvrsn=a067c5ca\\_2](https://www.crd.bc.ca/docs/default-source/climate-action-pdf/reports/electric-vehicle-and-e-bike-infrastructure-backgrounder-sept-2018.pdf?sfvrsn=a067c5ca_2)

<sup>16</sup> Cauwenberg, J.V., de Bourdeaudhuij, I., Clarys, P., de Geus, B., & Deforche, B. (2018). "E-bikes among older adults: benefits, disadvantages, usage and crash characteristics." *Transportation*, 46: 2151–2172.

<sup>17</sup> Victoria Transport Policy Institute. (2015). *Parking Management: Strategies for More Efficient Use of Parking Resources*. Retrieved from: [www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm28.htm#\\_Toc128220491](http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm28.htm#_Toc128220491)



- Students and young professional who use ride-hailing services. Reductions in vehicle ownership of 9% have been reported among ride-hailing users.<sup>18</sup>

The proposed on-street passenger loading zone located on James Rd directly in front of the building entrance can help ensure passenger loading activities can be conveniently accommodated for the future tenants. Furthermore, if approved, the applicant should formally designate the space on ride-hailing applications (e.g., Uber, Lyft) for pick-up/drop-off purposes. In the City of Vancouver, a parking reduction of 4 to 7% can be achieved through the provision of a loading space for transit vehicles (e.g., HandyDART) for strata and rental housing developments.<sup>19</sup>

**A reduction of three (3) vehicle parking spaces is supported if a dedicated passenger loading zone is provided on James Rd.**

#### 4.7 Transportation Welcome Package

An information package on local sustainable transportation options specific to the site should be provided to new residents as part of the move-in process. Other transportation collateral, such as up-to-date bus schedules in print, should also be considered to be provided at key locations in the building, including the residential lobby entrance.

As part of the information package, the following information should be included:

- Bus schedules and route maps for nearby transit service (Route 160, 183, 184, and N9).
- Map showing best walking and cycling routes to nearest bus stop on St. Johns Street and Inlet Centre and Moody Centre SkyTrain stations.
- Registration information for HandyDART, including a copy of the application form.

The US Federal Highway Administration identifies a parking demand reduction ranging from 1 to 5% for information and promotion-based strategies.

**A reduction of one (1) vehicle parking space is supported if a transportation welcome package is provided to building residents.**

<sup>18</sup> Henao, A. & Marshall, W.E. (2019). "The impact of ride hailing on parking (and vice versa)." *The Journal of Transport & Land Use*. 12(1): 127–147; Clewlow, R.R., & Mishra, G.S. (2017). *Disruptive Transportation: The Adoption, Utilization, and Impacts of Ride-Hailing in the United States*. Retrieved from: [https://itspubs.ucdavis.edu/wp-content/themes/ucdavis/pubs/download\\_pdf.php?id=2752](https://itspubs.ucdavis.edu/wp-content/themes/ucdavis/pubs/download_pdf.php?id=2752)

<sup>19</sup> City of Vancouver. (2019). *Transportation Demand Management for Developments in Vancouver*. Retrieved from: <https://vancouver.ca/files/cov/transportation-demand-management-for-developments-in-vancouver.pdf>



#### 4.8 Mobility Scooter Parking

11 of the 114 dwelling units proposed will be designed to accommodate people with disabilities (four of the two-bedroom units and six of the micro units). Dedicated mobility scooter parking is proposed to be provided to supplement the accessible vehicle parking spaces. Research has highlighted the importance of mobility scooters as a travel option:

- One study reported that mobility scooters enabled users to travel distances they previously would have made by foot (or short distance vehicle trips) without any physical effort. Furthermore, for some older people, a mobility scooter can be a replacement for a car and for the types of trips they would have made with a car.
- Another study surveyed 480 mobility scooter users of all ages in the United Kingdom. It found that most respondents used a scooter instead of a wheelchair because they are easier to use and more comfortable. It also reported that that users relied on their scooter to get around, with 74% of respondents saying they would not make the same trips without their scooter. Another study found a similar result reporting that scooters allowed users to travel to more destinations, achieve more daily tasks, maintain independence, and increased their sense of wellbeing.<sup>20</sup>
- Lastly, a study from the US looked at the 2017 National Household Travel Survey to understand the travel patterns of American adults with disabilities.<sup>21</sup> It found that regardless of age, people with disabilities make fewer trips per day on average than people without disabilities. It also reported that workers with disabilities age 18 to 64 make fewer trips compared for workers without disabilities. Mode share data reported that people with disabilities travel by personal vehicles—as drivers or as passengers—for a smaller share of trips than people without disabilities. And people with disabilities age 18 to 64 travel as passengers for a greater share of personal vehicle trips.

The last two statistics confirm that people with disabilities are less reliant on personal vehicles and more likely to be transported as a passenger or utilize a personal mobility device.

**A reduction of ten (10) vehicle parking spaces is supported if dedicated mobility scooter parking is provided in the 11 units intended for persons with disabilities. The reduction is calculated based on the equivalent vehicle parking demand substituted by scooter parking.**

- **Four (4) accessible 2-BR units × 1.5 parking spaces per unit = six (6) vehicle spaces**
- **Six (6) accessible micro units × 0.56 parking spaces per unit = three (3) vehicle spaces**

---

<sup>20</sup> Thoreau, R. (2015). "The impact of mobility scooters on their users. Does their usage help or hinder?: A state of the art review." *Journal of Transport & Health*, 2(2): 269-275;

<sup>21</sup> Brumbaugh, S. (2018). Travel Patterns of American Adults with Disabilities. Issue Brief. Retrieved from: <https://www.bts.gov/sites/bts.dot.gov/files/docs/explore-topics-and-geography/topics/passenger-travel/222466/travel-patterns-american-adults-disabilities-11-26-19.pdf>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

474

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

315

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 18

## 4.9 Summary of TDM Plan

The proposed TDM plan represents a parking demand reduction of up to 43 spaces for the proposed residential uses, including the micro, one-bedroom, and two-bedroom units (see **Table 10**). This would reduce the estimated baseline demand from 91 spaces to 48 spaces.

The reduction of 43 spaces were distributed equally across the residential units, except for the mobility scooter parking measure with a reduction of six spaces to the four proposed accessible two-bedroom units, and three spaces to the six proposed accessible micro units. As a result, the proposed parking supply of 84 spaces would accommodate the peak demand of 47 spaces.

**Table 11: Summary of TDM Plan and Parking Demand Reductions**

TDM Measure	Provision	Parking Spaces
<b>Baseline Parking Demand</b>		90 spaces
Resident		79 spaces
Visitor		11 spaces
<b>TDM Demand Reduction (Resident Only)</b>		-43 spaces
Carshare Vehicle	One (1) vehicle	-6 spaces
Off-site AT Improvement	Multi-use path	-8 spaces
Additional Long-term Bicycle Parking	31% additional	-6 spaces
Shared E-Bikes	Nine (9) bicycles	-4 spaces
Long-term E-Bike Charging	57 bicycle spaces	-4 spaces
Bicycle Maintenance Facility	One (1) facility	-2 spaces
Passenger Loading Space	One (1) space	-3 spaces
Transportation Welcome Package	Welcome package	-1 space
Mobility Scooter Parking	11 spaces	-9 spaces
<b>TDM-Adjusted Parking Demand</b>		47 spaces
Resident		36 spaces
Visitor		11 spaces
<b>Proposed Parking Supply</b>		84 spaces
Resident		73 spaces
Visitor		11 spaces
<b>Bylaw Requirement</b>		135 spaces
Resident		114 spaces
Visitor		21 spaces

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

475

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

316

**WATT** CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 19

The City of Port Moody has indicated a maximum permitted reduction of 12 spaces associated with TDM, with the following conditions:

- The building is not eligible for the Port Moody Multifamily Permit Parking program;
- The parking must be unbundled and rented to individual units based upon availability;
- Owners must be made aware of the parking availability at time of rental or sale;
- The multiuse pathway must be extended to St. Johns Street;
- Provision of shared e-bikes; and
- An ICBC ownership survey be provided for the example properties to confirm if on-street parking is supporting the project.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

476

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

317

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 20

## 5 CONCLUSION

A peak parking demand of 47 spaces (36 residents and 11 visitors) is forecast for the proposed development with the implementation of TDM, a difference of 88 spaces from the minimum bylaw requirement of 135 spaces. This represents an overall parking demand rate of 0.42 spaces per dwelling unit based on 114 proposed dwelling units.

The proposed parking supply for the site is 84 spaces (parking supply rate of 0.74 spaces) and is expected to accommodate the peak parking demand of 47 spaces, contingent on the provision of the TDM plan. **Table 11** provides an overview of the baseline versus TDM-adjusted parking demand and the proposed parking supply breakdown.

Table 12: Summary of TDM-Adjusted Parking Demand

Use	Subtype	Quantity	Baseline Parking Demand Rate	Bylaw Req.	Baseline Parking Demand	TDM-Adjusted Parking Demand	Proposed Spaces	Diff. from TDM
Apartment (Market Ownership)	Micro	49 units	0.45 spaces / unit	49	22			
	1 BR	43 units	1.00 spaces / unit	43	43			
	2 BR+	5 units	1.50 spaces / unit	7	7			
Apartment (Below Market Rental)	Micro	17 units	0.39 spaces / unit	15	7			
Apartment	Visitor	114 units	0.10 spaces / unit	21	11			
<b>Total</b>				<b>135</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>+37</b>
Resident				114	79	36	73	+37
Visitor				21	11	11	11	0

*Note:* The TDM-adjusted parking demand is calculated by subtracting the parking demand reduction of 43 spaces attributed to the TDM plan from the baseline demand attributed to residents.

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

477

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

318

**WATT** CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 21

## 5.1 Recommendation

### City of Port Moody:

1. Support the proposed parking supply of 84 spaces (73 resident spaces and 11 visitor spaces), with a condition of implementation of a TDM plan.

### Applicant:

1. Commit to a TDM plan to support the proposed parking variance.

Sincerely,

**WATT Consulting Group**



**Victor Ngo, RPP, MCIP**

*Transportation Planner*

**T** 778-309-1253 ext. 442

**E** VNgo@wattconsultinggroup.com



**Tim Shah, RPP, MCIP**

*Senior Transportation Planner*

**T** 778-410-1054

**E** TShah@wattconsultinggroup.com

**#WEAREWATT**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

478

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

319

**WATT** CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 22

## **APPENDIX A: VERIFICATION FOR COMPARABLE SITE**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

479

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

320

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 23

## APPENDIX B: BASELINE PARKING DEMAND ESTIMATION FOR MICRO UNITS (APPROVED PARKING SUPPLY APPROACH)

Table B-1: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units

Address	Approved Resident Parking Supply Rate	TDM Adjustment Factor <sup>1</sup>	Overall Parking Demand Rate Less TDM	Location Adjustment <sup>2</sup>	Overall Parking Demand Rate Less Location	Parking Demand Rate for Micro Units (Rental) <sup>3</sup>	Tenure Adjustment <sup>4</sup>	Parking Demand Rate for Micro Units (Strata)
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	0.59 spaces per unit	11%	0.65 spaces per unit	36%	0.89 spaces per unit	0.41 spaces per unit	15%	0.47 spaces per unit
626 Gorge Road, Victoria	0.43 spaces per unit	0%	0.43 spaces per unit	19%	0.51 spaces per unit	0.41 spaces per unit	15%	0.47 spaces per unit
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	0.41 spaces per unit	30%	0.53 spaces per unit	39%	0.74 spaces per unit	0.64 spaces per unit	15%	0.73 spaces per unit
<b>Average</b>						<b>0.48 spaces per unit</b>		<b>0.56 spaces per unit</b>

<sup>1</sup> 3185 Tillicum Road (10% from transit pass + 1% from transportation welcome package = 11%); 626 Gorge Road (No TDM = 0%); 655 Douglas Street (15% from carshare vehicle × 2 vehicles = 30%)

<sup>2</sup> Refer to Table B-2 for calculations for location adjustment factors.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to Table B-3 for calculations for unit size factors.

<sup>4</sup> Metro Vancouver. (2019). *2018 Regional Parking Study: Technical Report*, p. 18.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

480

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

321

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 24

Table B-2: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units, Location Adjustment Factors

Address	Service and Amenity Proximity Quintiles (Out of 5)										Sum	Percentage Difference with Subject Site
	Employ	Grocery Stores	Pharmacies	Health Care	Child Care	Primary Education	Secondary Education	Public Transit	Parks	Libraries		
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	3	5	3	2	5	4	4	5	3	5	39	36%
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	4	4	4	3	1	0	5	5	5	0	31	19%
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	4	5	5	4	3	5	0	5	5	5	41	39%
148-154 James Road, Port Moody (subject)	3	0	3	3	3	3	5	4	1	0	25	

Table B-3: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units, Demand Rates by Unit Size

Address	Quantity				TDM- and Location-Adjusted Overall Parking Demand Rate	Parking Demand Rate by Unit Size (Spaces per Unit)			
	Micro	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR		Micro	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	23	36	36	9	0.89 spaces per unit	0.41	0.88	1.09	1.34
626 Gorge Road, Victoria	18	5	0	0	0.51 spaces per unit	0.41	0.89	N/A	N/A
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	129	10	7	0	0.74 spaces per unit	0.64	1.38	1.72	N/A
<b>Average</b>						<b>0.48</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>1.41</b>	<b>1.34</b>

Note: Parking demand for one-bedroom rental units are 117% higher than studio rental units; two-bedroom rental units are 24% higher than one-bedroom rental units; three-bedroom rental units are 23% higher than two-bedroom rental units.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

481

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

322

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 25

## APPENDIX B: BASELINE PARKING DEMAND ESTIMATION FOR MICRO UNITS (ICBC VEHICLE OWNERSHIP APPROACH)

Table C-1: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units

Address	ICBC Insured Vehicle Rate	TDM Adjustment Factor <sup>1</sup>	Overall Parking Demand Rate Less TDM	Location Adjustment <sup>2</sup>	Overall Parking Demand Rate Less Location	Parking Demand Rate for Micro Units (Rental) <sup>3</sup>	Tenure Adjustment <sup>4</sup>	Parking Demand Rate for Micro Units (Strata)
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	0.38 spaces per unit	11%	0.43 spaces per unit	36%	0.58 spaces per unit	0.26 spaces per unit	15%	0.30 spaces per unit
626 Gorge Road, Victoria	0.42 spaces per unit	0%	0.42 spaces per unit	19%	0.50 spaces per unit	0.43 spaces per unit	15%	0.49 spaces per unit
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	0.39 spaces per unit	30%	0.50 spaces per unit	39%	0.70 spaces per unit	0.51 spaces per unit	15%	0.59 spaces per unit
<b>Average</b>						<b>0.40 spaces per unit</b>		<b>0.46 spaces per unit</b>

<sup>1</sup> 3185 Tillicum Road (10% from transit pass + 1% from transportation welcome package = 11%); 626 Gorge Road (No TDM = 0%); 655 Douglas Street (15% from carshare vehicle × 2 vehicles = 30%)

<sup>2</sup> Refer to Table B-2 for calculations for location adjustment factors.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to Table B-3 for calculations for unit size factors.

<sup>4</sup> Metro Vancouver. (2019). *2018 Regional Parking Study: Technical Report*, p. 18.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

482

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

323

WATT CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study; Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 26

Table C-2: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units, Location Adjustment Factors

Address	Service and Amenity Proximity Quintiles (Out of 5)										Sum	Percentage Difference with Subject Site
	Employ	Grocery Stores	Pharmacies	Health Care	Child Care	Primary Education	Secondary Education	Public Transit	Parks	Libraries		
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	3	5	3	2	5	4	4	5	3	5	39	36%
626 Gorge Road East, Victoria	4	4	4	3	1	0	5	5	5	0	31	19%
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	4	5	5	4	3	5	0	5	5	5	41	39%
148-154 James Road, Port Moody (subject)	3	0	3	3	3	3	5	4	1	0	25	

Table C-3: Baseline Parking Demand Estimation for Micro Units, Demand Rates by Unit Size

Address	Quantity				TDM- and Location-Adjusted Overall Parking Demand Rate	Parking Demand Rate by Unit Size (Spaces per Unit)			
	Micro	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR		Micro	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR
3185 Tillicum Road, Saanich	23	36	36	9	0.58 spaces per unit	0.30	0.66	0.82	1.01
626 Gorge Road, Victoria	23	1	2	0	0.50 spaces per unit	0.49	1.07	1.33	N/A
655 Douglas Street, Victoria	95	7	22	0	0.70 spaces per unit	0.59	1.28	1.58	N/A
<b>Average</b>						<b>0.46</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.01</b>

Note: Parking demand for one-bedroom rental units are 117% higher than studio rental units; two-bedroom rental units are 24% higher than one-bedroom rental units; three-bedroom rental units are 23% higher than two-bedroom rental units.

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

483

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

324

**WATT** CONSULTING GROUP

To: Bill Laidler

RE: 148-154 James Road Parking Study: Parking Demand and TDM Plan

2021-02-18

Our File No: 2834.B01

Page 27

**APPENDIX D: ICBC VEHICLE REGISTRATION REPORT**

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

484

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

325

# Multi-Family Sustainability Report Card

## Purpose

The Sustainability Report Card recognizes that developers, builders, designers, and others proposing changes to the built environment have an important role in creating a sustainable community. Sustainability involves stewardship of land and environmental resources, as well as green building and a focus on design elements that bring people together and help communities flourish economically, socially, and culturally. Port Moody encourages innovative thinking in community design to achieve a more sustainable community.

To this end, the Report Card is a requirement for rezoning, development permit, and heritage alteration permit applications. The Report Card identifies performance measures based on community sustainability values: these measures are used to evaluate development proposals. The Report Card is intended to be a summary of overall project sustainability. It is a tool to be integrated with all other development approval requirements.

## Process

There are six steps to follow in completing the Sustainability Report Card process:

1. Make a development inquiry to Development Services regarding your proposed rezoning, development permit, or heritage alteration permit. Staff will provide you with a hard copy of the Sustainability Report Card and provide a weblink to [portmoody.ca/SRC](http://portmoody.ca/SRC) where you can find a fillable PDF version of the Report Card.
2. Attend a pre-application meeting with City staff to discuss your proposal. The Planner will determine if the Sustainability Report Card is a document that must be submitted with your application.
3. If required, complete a Report Card by filling in the appropriate information that applies to your particular application and submit the completed Report Card (saved version of online fillable PDF or hard copy) to the appropriate City staff ([sustainabilityreportcard@portmoody.ca](mailto:sustainabilityreportcard@portmoody.ca) or deliver to City Hall Planning Department at 100 Newport Drive), along with a completed land use application.
4. The Planner will review the Report Card for completeness and accuracy and forward to staff in various departments for feedback. The Planner will determine your preliminary score and discuss the results of the staff review with you. You will then have an opportunity to improve your score with respect to the sustainability of your proposal and resubmit an updated Report Card.
5. The Planner will make comments, determine your final score, and prepare the Project Report Card Summary. The Summary will be included in the land use reports that are distributed to the Advisory Design Panel, Community Planning Advisory Committee, and Council.
6. If your application is approved by Council, your final Report Card is maintained in the development file and a copy is provided to the City's Building Division.

## Instructions

- Your Report Card must contain sufficient detail to ensure each measure can be evaluated. To do this, make reference to the appropriate plans, drawings, and reports that demonstrate how the performance measure is met.
- The relevance of the questions will depend on the nature and scope of your project, so not all questions will be applicable to all projects.
- Some measures are marked 'EARLY STAGE'. This indicates that these measures must be considered in the design phase as it is unlikely they can be added to a proposal later on.

---

Italicized words are in the [Glossary](#) at the back of this document.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

485

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

326

- Similarly, some measures are marked 'BASELINE'. Although the Report Card is not a pass or fail test of development applications, it does set a minimum score to indicate the City's minimum expectations. Items labelled 'BASELINE' count toward a minimum score as they are considered to be low cost and readily achievable.
- Italicized terms are defined in the Glossary at the end of the Report Card document.
- Refer to the Resources section for links to Internet resources relevant to measures in the Report Card.

## Scoring

- Performance measures are assigned weighted scores from 1 to 10 to indicate their significance based on: (1) level of difficulty to integrate into project design; (2) order-of-magnitude cost added to the project; (3) degree of effectiveness for increasing the overall project sustainability; (4) identified community priority in the Official Community Plan; and (5) level of urgency for Port Moody in terms of achieving community sustainability goals.
- City staff score the completed Report Card based on the principle of best achievable on each site for each performance measure. Where possible, points for achieving various means are indicated. In other cases, the number of means to achieve a performance measure may exceed the total points possible for an item. In this case, the Planner will make a fair assessment of the project's performance for this measure with respect to the conditions of the site as a percentage and translate this to the possible score.
- Only whole number scores will be assigned. This will be achieved by rounding to the nearest whole number. For example, if overall performance for a measure is deemed to be about 80 per cent and the possible score is out of 4, then a score of 3 points out of 4 will be assigned.
- The Report Card is an iterative process with the applicant. The applicant has an opportunity to comment and make changes to their proposal before the scores are considered final and shared with public advisory bodies and Council.
- Additional space is provided for the applicant to address innovations and constraints not captured elsewhere in the Report Card. These items are not scored, but are given specific mention on the Project Report Card Summary.
- Staff will review your completed Report Card and provide feedback before your project is scored to give you the opportunity to achieve the highest score possible.

## Monitoring

In general, the information required from the applicant for the Sustainability Report Card is similar to the kind of information required for a typical development application. However, to ensure accountability, you can expect the City to request additional information, such as: photos of installed systems or products, design drawings, professional reports, copies of receipts, or other records that can be used to verify the implementation of the selected sustainability measures. We encourage you to provide as much information as possible to assist City staff in their review of your development proposal.

## Public Information

The public may request a review of any completed Report Card related to a development application. Copies of the Report Card are maintained by the Planning Division. The Development Services Department makes Report Cards available following completion of the project.

## Property and Applicant Information

Applicant <b>Bill Laidler</b>	Telephone <b>778.886.3300</b>	Email <b>bill@thelaidlergroup.ca</b>
Registered Owner <b>Dulux Laidler Sikta House Ltd</b>	Project Address <b>148 and 154 James Road, Port Moody, BC</b>	
Proposed Use <b>Sikta House a 6-storey residential building with 114 units including 10% universal wheelchair and 15% rent to own.</b>		

Total Floorspace  m<sup>2</sup>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

486

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>327</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Arts

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C1 Project includes public art in publicly accessible or publicly owned space (3 points, +1 bonus point if a Public Art Consultant is used).

**OR** Project provides an in lieu financial contribution to the City's Public Art Reserve Fund (3 points).

See links in Resources under "Examples of Good Public Art."

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

If <b>yes</b> , describe: The applicant has committed a \$55,000 contribution to the public art fund.	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Public Art Consultant:	
Plan reference:	

Bonus Score  /1      Score  /3

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Arts

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C2 Project supports Port Moody's desire to be a "City of the Arts" by integrating artistic design into the site or building form or functionality (2 points).

Examples:

- Creative stormwater management features.
- Creative interaction of the project with the public.
- Artistic panels in entry foyer.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe:	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Plan reference:	

Score  /2

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

487

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>328</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C3 Project includes reusing an existing heritage structure with heritage value through *heritage restoration* or *heritage rehabilitation* (4 points).

Where the preservation of a heritage structure in its original location cannot be accommodated, this may include re-location.

See *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*: [historicplaces.ca](http://historicplaces.ca)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe: N / A	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Plan reference:	

Score  /4

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C4 Project includes a *statement of significance* prepared by a heritage conservation specialist where potential heritage value is observed (2 points). Where warranted, project includes a heritage conservation plan prepared by a heritage conservation professional (+2 bonus points, where applicable).

See *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*: [historicplaces.ca](http://historicplaces.ca)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Report title: N / A Does not apply as current site is has two single family dwellings with no heritage value.	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Heritage Consultant:	

Bonus Score  /2

Score  /2



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

488

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>329</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C5

Project salvages materials or artefacts from a historic place, or reuses materials or artefacts from architectural/landscape salvage in a manner which supports the authenticity of the site's *character-defining elements*.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details: N / A	Staff Comments
Plan reference:	

Score N/A /3

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Arts

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C6

Project designates space for the arts or creative enterprise to be retained for the lifetime of the project. Ex. artist studio, gallery space, dance studio, indoor/outdoor theatre, live-work units, plaza, etc.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <input type="text"/> meters<sup>2</sup> / <input type="text"/> feet<sup>2</sup> </div>	Staff Comments
Description of space: Project will provide a total 15,840 sqft of amenity space above similar projects required 3,585 sf.  This includes 3,233 sqft of outdoor roof top amenity with a focus on community connection with seating areas and expressions such as painting, writing, workshops and gardening.  Five separate indoor amenities with unique programming defined including bike maintenance and wash, flex area, work stations, fitness, yoga, bbq and urban agriculture.	

Score 1 /4

EARLY STAGE

EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

489

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>330</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Complete Community Elements

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C7 Project improves the *streetscape* beyond minimum City requirements by integrating lasting creative elements and demonstrating effort to optimize the project's *beautification* impact.

Examples:

- Restores the frontage of an existing building in Historic Moody Centre.
- Proposes artistic paving treatments in the public realm.
- Adds creativity to functional elements of the *streetscape*.
- Benches, bike rack, planter, lighting, etc. upgrades.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>Project provides improvements beyond minimum requirements to public realm including 2.5m road dedication along James Road.</p> <p>Road resurfacing/ restructuring, new street signage, New sidewalk, boulevard trees and lighting to complement neighbourhood area</p> <p>The turn around surface materials will be permeable pavers and grasscrete. Colour and texture will enhance public realm.</p> <p>New multiuse pathway connecting to St Johns and new traffic signal installation (estimated \$500,000 investment by developer).</p> <p>Plan reference: A-1.010 Site Plan, Landscape, current photos</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <p>Proposed details are City requirements as part of frontage improvements.</p>
---	--

Score  /2

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C8 Project will apply to be added to the City's Heritage Register.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><input type="radio"/> Yes   <input type="radio"/> No   <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Details:</p> <p>N/A</p>	

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

490

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>331</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C9 Cultural sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>-Efficient use of an infill site close to public transit, shopping, school, parks</p> <p>-Proximity (10min walk) to Transit including 2 Skytrain Stations and Westcoast Express encourages reduced car use.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
--	------------------------------

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C10 Unique site aspects that limit cultural sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>2.5m road dedication limits space. 13,000 sf Rooftop Amenity!</p> <p>-Size and site location have significant impact on project sustainability;</p> <p>-Small site area - limited space for landscaping areas and provision of public space.</p> <p>-No lane and site gradient - limitation for parking access affecting efficiency of parking and site design. Access only from James Rd (locked-in site)</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
---	------------------------------

## Cultural Sustainability Score Summary

	Score												
Total Cultural Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	23 <small>Total</small>												
Total Cultural Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	12 <small>n/a</small>												
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Cultural Pillar Points Minus Total Cultural Points Not Applicable)	11 <small>Maximum</small>												
Cultural Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	5 <small>Cultural Baseline</small>												
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	4 <small>Total Cultural Points</small>												
Cultural Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">/</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">=</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">36</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">%</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: 8px;">Total Cultural Points</td> <td></td> <td style="font-size: 8px;">Max</td> <td></td> <td style="font-size: 8px;">Percent</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	4	/	11	=	36	%	Total Cultural Points		Max		Percent	
4	/	11	=	36	%								
Total Cultural Points		Max		Percent									



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

491

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>332</sup>project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Land Use/Employment

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC1 Supports walking to shops and services by improving the circulation and connectivity of the site to the retail shops and services of the relevant neighbourhood centre.

See Map 1: Overall Land Use in the City's Official Community Plan: [Map 1: Overall Land Use Plan](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Existing:	Staff Comments
Use(s): Two Single Family Dwellings	
Number of jobs on-site relating to this use in operation: 0	
Proposed:	
Use(s): Multi-family building with universal wheelchair and rent to own.	
Number of jobs estimate: 3	
Assumptions: Rental property management, property maintenance.	

Score  /3

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Land Use

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC2 Provides more intensive use of land to the allowable housing density that supports local businesses.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe the diversification and how it is appropriate to this particular location:	Staff Comments
Located within 500m of both Port Moody Skytrain Stations.  The smart suites (under 400sf) create market affordable living options for local employers including nearby Eagle Ridge Hospital, Innovative Fitness and Tru Earth.	

Score  /1

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

492

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>393</sup>project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Land Use/Employment

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC3: Results in net increase in the City's property tax base.

See Map 1: Overall Land Use in the City's Official Community Plan: [Map 1: Overall Land Use Plan](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Existing:	Staff Comments
Building type: 2 Single Family Dwellings	
FSR: less than 0.5	
Proposed:	
Building type: Multi-Family Building	
FSR: 3.1 FSR	

Score  /3

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Land Use

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC4: Project redevelops and rehabilitates a *brownfield* site.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe:	Staff Comments
Environmental reports do not indicate concerns. Existing buildings in need to replacement.	

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

493

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>334</sup>project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC5 Economic sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>See design rationale - cell in the form doesn't work.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Creates more intensive use of land that supports local businesses (more residents), infrastructure.</li> <li>-Project will result in an increase to the City's property tax base.</li> <li>-Supports walking to shops, services and transit and in turn strengthens the existing neighbourhood centre.</li> </ul>
--	--

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?*

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC6 Unique site aspects that limit economic sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>See design rationale - cell in the form doesn't work.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
--	------------------------------

## Economic Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Economic Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	10 <small>Total</small>
Total Economic Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	3 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Economic Pillar Points Minus Total Economic Points Not Applicable)	7 <small>Maximum</small>
Economic Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	7 <small>Economic Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	5 <small>Total Economic Points</small>
Economic Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	5 / 7 = 71% <small>Total Economic Points    Max    Percent</small>



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

494

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>335</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN1 Project protects and enhances an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) as designated on Map 13 in the City's Official Community Plan, i.e. provides positive net benefit.

See [Map 13: Environmentally Sensitive Areas](#) and [Appendix 2: Development Permit Area Guidelines](#) in the Official Community Plan.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Type of ESA:	Staff Comments
<input type="radio"/> High ESA <input type="radio"/> Medium ESA <input type="radio"/> Low ESA <input type="radio"/> 30m Stream Buffer (High Value) <input type="radio"/> Special Feature (High Value)	
Features/Species of Value: N / A Does not apply as site is not located in an Environmentally Sensitive Area ( Map 13 )	
<b>Means of Protection:</b> <input type="radio"/> Covenant <input type="radio"/> Dedication <input type="radio"/> Monitoring	
<input type="radio"/> Other:	
Means of Improvement of ESA:	

Score N/A /4

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

495

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN2: Project provides bird-friendly development through landscaping that provides habitat to native species and building design that reduces bird collisions.

See [Vancouver Bird Strategy](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>List all elements that reduce the impact that urbanization has on birds for this project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Planting design includes vegetation around the site to encourage bird habitat. Plantings are integrated in layers to allow for nesting and shelter. Shrub and tree species have been selected to provide food source.</li> <li>-Tree protection to ensure retention of large trees on the adjacent property to the north. Creates bird friendly environment.</li> </ul> <p>Bird collision mitigation:</p> <p>Most birds will avoid patterns on glass with vertical stripes or horizontal stripes spaced 2 inches or less apart. Balcony glazing will include horizontal slats. Windows with screens and blinds should be safe for birds. Plan ref: A-4.0 Elevations Landscape</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
--	------------------------------

Score  /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN3: Design of outdoor lighting minimizes the harmful effects of *light pollution* with technology that ensures lighting is:

- Only on when needed
- Only lights the area that needs it
- No brighter than necessary
- Minimizes blue light emissions
- Fully shielded (pointing downward)

See [International Dark Sky Association](#) for Dark Sky Friendly Lighting.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Describe the lighting plan for the site and its dark sky friendly features:</p> <p>Lighting components around the building will be on wall scones with downward shield.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Programmable lights, energy-efficient</li> <li>-Lighting on demand</li> <li>-Wireless technology to control lighting and other features will be utilized in the project</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
---	------------------------------

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

496

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Air Quality – Alternative Transportation Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN4 Project provides alternative transportation facilities for user groups of each land use type, which contributes to reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from this development.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Short-Term Bicycle parking	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Long-Term Bicycle parking	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> End-of-Trip Bicycle Facilities: Bike wash and maintenance (9 developer funded ebikes)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bike share and assigned parking	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Co-op vehicle and assigned parking space provision	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Electric Vehicle plug-ins and designated spaces <sup>1</sup>	
Plan references: A-2.001 Parking P1, A-2.010 1st Floor	

Score  /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Air Quality – Alternative Transportation Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN5 Project incorporates measures to support pedestrians and cyclists.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connects to existing pedestrian/cycling routes and priority destinations	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improves local pedestrian routes, local bike networks/trails	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safe, secure, accessible, and sustainable footpaths	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian clearway sufficient to accommodate pedestrian flow	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Covered outdoor waiting areas, overhangs, or awnings	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian scale lighting	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian/bike-only zones	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: 39% extra bike stalls above bylaw requirements	
Site circulation plan: A-1.010 Site Plan, A-0.040 Site Location	
Other plan references:	

Score  /3

<sup>1</sup> See BC Hydro's *Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Deployment Guidelines*.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

497

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>338</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Building | Waste Storage Space

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN6 Project allocates sufficient and accessible recycling and garbage storage space in multi-family and commercial buildings and complexes compatible with City of Port Moody recycling, green waste, and garbage services.

**Target 1:** Metro Vancouver's Technical Specifications for Recycling and Garbage Amenities in Multi-family and Commercial Developments.

**Target 2:** Design provides safe and universally accessible access in a secure common area.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>Total residential recycling, garbage, and green waste space proposed:</b></p> <p>Recycling: <input type="text" value="10.83"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Garbage: <input type="text" value="10.83"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Waste: <input type="text" value="10.83"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <hr/> <p><b>Total commercial recycling, garbage, and green waste space proposed:</b></p> <p>Recycling: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Garbage: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Waste: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <hr/> <p>Details regarding design for safety, security, and accessibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- security gate for parking access (visitor enterphone)</li> <li>- Lighting in common areas</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <p>Does not meet Metro Van's Technical Specifications</p>
---	--

Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Urban Forestry

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN7 Project protects and enhances the urban forest, prioritizing native tree species.

See [City of Port Moody Tree Protection Bylaw](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>Check all that apply:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Existing mature trees protected (# <input type="text"/>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Replacement tree ratio ( <input type="text"/> : 1)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Native tree species planted on site (# <input type="text" value="17"/>)</li> <li>• Native tree species planted off site (# <input type="text"/>)</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Protected/natural park areas added on site (% of total site area: <input type="text"/> %)</p> <hr/> <p>Arborist report:</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <p>All trees on site proposed to be removed.</p>
---	---

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

498

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Habitat Performance Measure Description and Scoring

ENB Project preserves, enhances, and/or compensates for site ecology on site (4 points). Off-site compensation may be considered in some cases, in accordance with all other City regulations and supported by staff (3 points).  
Compensation in the form of a financial contribution to the City toward approved public restoration, rehabilitation, or enhancement projects may be considered (2 points).  
See *City of Port Moody Naturescape Policy 13-6410-03*.  
See also [Invasive Plant Council of BC](#).

### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input type="checkbox"/> Salvage replanting <input type="checkbox"/> Reduction to existing impervious area <input type="text"/> m <sup>2</sup>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Removal of <i>invasive plant species</i> Names: Two level parkade excavation will effectively ensure the removal of any invasive species. The project will incorporate native and adaptive species to provide habitat in form of groundcover, shrubs, trees.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Native/"naturescape" landscaping <input type="checkbox"/> Watercourse daylighting <input type="checkbox"/> Riparian area restoration	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other measures taken to enhance habitat or to compensate for habitat loss:	

Score  /4

BASELINE

**ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION** *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

**Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Stormwater**

**Performance Measure Description and Scoring**

EN9 Project provides for stormwater retention and evaporation, and groundwater protection in the site stormwater management plan.

Targets:

1. Stormwater retained on-site to the same level of annual volume allowable under pre-development conditions.
2. Maximum allowable annual run-off volume is no more than 50% of the total average annual rainfall depth.
3. Remove 80% of total suspended solids based on the post-development imperviousness.

(3 points if all three targets are achieved)

See link in References to Metro Vancouver's Stormwater Source Control Guidelines

**Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports**

Target(s) reached:	1	2	3	Staff Comments
<b>Means of achieving (check all that apply):</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Absorbent landscape <input type="checkbox"/> Roof downspout disconnection <input type="checkbox"/> Infiltration swales and/or trenches <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-surface chambers/detention tanks <input type="checkbox"/> Rain gardens with native plantings <input type="checkbox"/> Rainwater harvesting <input type="checkbox"/> Tree well structures <input type="checkbox"/> Green roof/wall <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water quality structures <input type="checkbox"/> Pervious paving <input type="checkbox"/> Daylighted streams <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands				
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:				
References to plans and documents:				

Score  /3

BASELINE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

500

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Water Conservation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- EN10 Project reduces potable water use for irrigation.  
 2 points = 5 actions (from "check all that apply" list)  
 1 point = 3 actions (from "check all that apply" list)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

BASELINE

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drought-tolerant landscaping ( <i>xeriscaping</i> ) with native species	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low-maintenance lawn alternatives	
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-water dependent materials/features for ground cover treatment	
<input type="checkbox"/> Irrigation system with central control and rain sensors	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Captured rainwater irrigation system, e.g. using cisterns/rain barrels	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
Plan reference: L1 Ground Level Landscape Plan; L2 Ground Level Shrub Plan	

Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- EN11 Project is sited and designed in order to facilitate and improve wildlife movement and access, particularly within known and suspected *habitat corridors*.  
 Ex. Deer, bears, frogs, salmon, etc. (depending on site location).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

EARLY STAGE

	Staff Comments
Species supported:	
Means of supporting:	
Environmental assessment or site plan reference:	

Score  /2



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

502

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building | Energy Reduction and Indoor Climate

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN14 Building architecture employs *passive design* strategies appropriate to the local climate to reduce energy use and enhance occupant comfort.

Examples:

- Site design and building massing minimizes east and west exposures to avoid unwanted solar gains.
- Limit windows to 50% of any façade, taking into account other livability and aesthetic criteria.
- Use heat-recovery ventilation during heating season only, and design for natural ventilation and cooling by natural ventilation throughout the rest of the year.
- See [City of Vancouver Passive Design Toolkit](#) for Large Buildings for other examples.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Staff Comments</b> Continues.... -High performance envelope thermal performance for exterior walls and roofs
Key <i>passive design</i> building elements: -Window-to-wall ratio is below 40% with double-sealed glass system with Low E glazing. -HRV system an natural ventilation(operable windows) -Site constraints North - South building orientation -Extensive balconies and roof overhangs provide shade on East and West facades. Overhangs -Energy Modelling to achieve desired energy targets. -Air tight and sealed building design.	-----

Score  /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Smart Technology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN15 Project uses *smart technology* to optimize sustainable use of resources.

Ex. Automated lighting, shading, HVAC, energy/water consumption, security, etc.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details: Led lighting, HRV, Energy Star Appliances, Programmable Thermostats for common areas	<b>Staff Comments</b>
---	-----------------------

Score  /2



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

503

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>344</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN16 Project provides or designates space for growing food in private or common areas including on-site composting to support the gardening activities.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Common areas - urban plots and infrastructure for gardening: including , on-site composing, hose connection...</li><li>- Private areas - apartment has a large private balcony or patio that could accommodate gardening pots with vegetables.</li></ul>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Landscape Plan Reference: L-3 Roof Landscape Plan	

Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Building Energy Performance

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN17 Building design incorporates Port Moody Building Energy Performance Design Guidelines.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>BC Energy Step Code:</b></p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Tier 1 (1 point)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Tier 2 (2 points)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Tier 3 (3 points)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Tier 4 (4 points)</p> <p>Attach a copy of Port Moody Building Energy Performance Design Guidelines Checklist.</p>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
--	-----------------------

Score  /4

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

504

## Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

#### Stormwater and Ecology/Water Conservation

##### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN18 Project incorporates landscaped roofs or living walls that also provide food/habitat for native species.

OR

Project includes on-site grey water reuse.

**2 BONUS POINTS EACH**

##### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:	Staff Comments
<p>-Partially landscaped decks - planters -Water harvesting - rain barrels -Outdoor amenity area - light colour concrete pavers to minimize heat-island effect (reduced asphalt membrane)</p> <p>REF: A-2.060</p>	

Bonus Score  /2

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

#### Environmental Monitoring

##### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN19 Project contracts with an Environmental Monitor(s) to oversee implementation of environmental sustainability measures, i.e. sustainable landscaping measures.

OR

Project employs an energy efficiency consultant.

**2 BONUS POINTS EACH**

##### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details of Work Overseen/Contribution:	Staff Comments
<p>Energy efficiency consultant will oversee the project.</p>	

Bonus Score  /2

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

505

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN20 Environmental sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

TO BE CONFIRMED	Staff Comments
-----------------	----------------

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN21 Unique site aspects that limit environmental sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

TO BE CONFIRMED	Staff Comments
-----------------	----------------

## Environmental Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Environmental Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	57 <small>Total</small>
Total Environmental Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	4 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Environmental Pillar Points Minus Total Environmental Points Not Applicable)	53 <small>Maximum</small>
Environmental Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	26 <small>Enviro Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	25 <small>Total Environmental Points</small>
Environmental Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	25 / 53 = 47 % <small>Total Environmental Points / Max / Percent</small>



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

506

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

*How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Accessibility

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- S1 For single-storey units in multi-family residential development:  
 (a) a minimum of 40% are adaptable units (2 points) and, of those units,  
 (b) accessible unit(s) providing full wheelchair accessibility are provided (2 points).  
 Project incorporates adaptable and accessible design features in the site/building circulation and bathrooms in all other uses (2 points).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Residential	Staff Comments
% of Adaptable Units: <input type="text" value="50"/>	
Details: Project provides 58 adaptable units (50%) including 11 universal wheelchair units (10%)	
Number of Accessible Units: <input type="text" value="11"/>	
Details:	
Residential Site/Common Areas and Commercial/Industrial/ Institutional Uses: Adaptable design per BCBC 2018	
Details: - All Common areas - adaptable and accessible design - Parking disability stalls - 6 - Amenity with Universal Washroom - Accessible entry ramp at 1:12 slope - HandyDart street loading Zone w/ let-down	

Score  /6

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

507

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does <sup>348</sup>the project address community health and wellness?

### Complete Community Design

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

52 Project design is adapted to minimize shadow or privacy impacts to adjacent buildings.

AND/OR

Project design integrates the results of a *viewscape* study with respect to water and mountain views.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>Project design minimizes privacy impacts to adjacent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-amenity located centrally on the roof away from the edges</li> <li>-Minimized number and reduced size of balconies to the south and north, where the proximity to existing residential is closer.</li> <li>-All balconies have horizontal screens to reduce overlooking</li> <li>-Parking ramp access has full height screens with horizontal bars between columns to minimize visual impact to adjacent.</li> </ul> <p>Project design minimizes shadow impacts to adjacent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-6th storey floor plate is set back on the north and south side of the building to reduce massing and shadowing creating transition to lower density</li> <li>-All balconies are reduced at 6th floor</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan/document references:</p> <p>A-4.000 Elevations</p>	

Score  /1

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Diversity

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

53 Development includes a mix of housing types.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Number of Units	Staff Comments
Live-work units	<input type="text" value="0"/>	
Ground-oriented units	<input type="text" value="17"/>	
Apartment units	<input type="text" value="111"/>	

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

508

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does <sup>349</sup>the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Diversity

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- 54 Project includes a range of unit sizes for a variety of household types, and the design is flexible to allow for changes, i.e. den can easily become another bedroom.

#### Targets:

2-bedroom minimum 25% of units

3-bedroom minimum 10% of units

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Number of Units	% of Units	Staff Comments
Bachelor/1-bedroom	<input type="text" value="106"/>	<input type="text" value="95.6%"/>	
2-bedroom	<input type="text" value="5"/>	<input type="text" value="4.4%"/> (1 pt)	
3+ -bedroom	<input type="text" value="0"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/> (2 pts)	
Flexible design features: The project offers wide range of unit sizes and types. In order to ensure affordability the units have to be very efficient and not to exceed certain sizes. 66 units are design as smart suite dwellings (under 400sf) with space enhancing convertible furniture.  A-3.001 to A-3.004 Unit plans			

Score  /3

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Affordability

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- 55 Project provides new purpose-built *market rental housing* (2 points) or affordable *market rental housing* (3 points) or *non-market rental housing* (4 points).

#### OR

Development contributes to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund in lieu of provision of affordable housing (2 points).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Types: rent to own and ownership	Staff Comments
Description: 15% rent to own program where residents will pay \$1,200 per month for 2 years and be applied as part of down payment.	
% of total housing units: <input type="text" value="15"/> %	
Plan reference:	

Score  /4

EARLY STAGE

EARLY STAGE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

509

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

*How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Amenities

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

56 Project provides voluntary public amenities.

Examples:

- Child care facility
- Space for growing food
- Child play areas
- Gathering place/space
- Park/greenspace
- Public contribution in lieu (CACs), i.e., school, library, arts, etc.

(5 Points = any approved option)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:	Staff Comments
<p>13,233 sf rooftop amenity for resident connections and open space and 5 indoor amenities programmed for different resident uses.</p> <p>\$333,792 Community Amenity contribution by developer                      \$630,754 City Development Cost Charge contribution by developer                      \$402,420 GVS &amp; DD Development Cost Charge                      \$136,800 Translink Charge                      \$56,544 School Site Acquisition                      \$1,000,000 estimated Bonus Density Payment to the City                      \$500,000 multi-use pathway and traffic light upgrades</p> <p>\$3,160,310 estimated total amenity infrastructure cash investment by developer.</p>	
<p>Plan reference:                      A-2.010 to A-2.060</p>	

Score  /5

EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

510

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

*How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Amenities

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

57 Project provides voluntary private amenities.

Examples:

- Accessible green roof
- Communal garden
- Dog runs
- Play areas
- Social gathering place

(1 point per approved amenity item – maximum of 3 points)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>13,233 sf rooftop amenity for resident connections and open space and 5 indoor amenities programmed for different resident uses.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan reference:</p> <p>A-2.010 1st Floor Plan to A-2.060 Plans, Landscape Plans</p>	

Score  /3

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

*How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Inclusive Community

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

58 The proposal supports aging-in-place with adult care, assisted living space, and/or independent senior living space.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>The provision of adaptable and universal wheelchair units supports aging-in-place for range of residents in different age groups. The features could enable independent living for persons with disabilities or seniors.</p> <p>The smart suites will be affordable to working professionals and students. These opportunities have been especially desirable for families looking for their children to have home ownership in our community.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
---	------------------------------

Score  /4

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

511

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Community Building

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

59 Project provides *urban vitalization* by involving land owners and occupants, community groups, and end user groups who may be affected by the proposal in the planning process to identify and showcase Port Moody's unique assets, i.e. goes above and beyond standard notification and consultation.

Examples:

- Host a community-building workshop with the neighbourhood at the time of a project's inception to determine values and identify unique assets to leverage through design.

Staff will advise on notification requirements and appropriate stakeholder consultation

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Please identify stakeholders and explain their involvement:	Staff Comments
<p>A Community Information meeting was held on March 11, 2021 and information available to the public between March 1st and March 12th. There were over 360 respondents with a significant amount of excitement for this project. As an example Jenny, a care aid at Eagleridge Hospital commented:</p> <p>I've lived in a small studio apartment off St Johns Street for the last five years. It's important to me that I live close to work, I don't own a car and walk everywhere I go. But I've found it next to impossible to afford a home in Port Moody. Sitka House will be an opportunity.</p>	
<p>Identify actions taken in response to stakeholder input:</p> <p>Community feedback suggested that more open space would be beneficial. Previous plans did not include a roof top amenity due to the significant costs.</p> <p>Sitka House has added the 13,000 sf amenity open to all residents. This will provide an opportunity for social connections between the residents while enjoying the open air.</p>	
<p>Plan references:</p>	

Score  /4

EARLY STAGE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

512

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Safety

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S10 The design of the site incorporates *Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design* principles (CPTED).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Please explain: Secure site with controlled points of entry/exit.</p> <p>Exits directly to discharge to the street - no hiding places. Residential is all above grade. Parking with security gate (entry phone for visitor parking )</p> <p>The developer is exploring private bike storage lockers and additional storage components utilizing the extra upper depth of parking stalls.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan references:</p>	

Score  /1

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Education and Awareness

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S11 Project provides education and awareness of the sustainable features of the project for owners/occupants.

Examples:

- Document is given to new owners at time of sale, covenant on title, inclusion/protection of features in strata bylaws
- Signage/display/art recognizing design, etc.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Describe: Document will be given to residents at time of move-in.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
--	------------------------------

Score  /1

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

513

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S12 Social sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Staff Comments
Smart suites, universal wheelchair units and rent to own!	

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project address community health and wellness?*

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S13 Unique site aspects that limit social sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Staff Comments
James road 2.5 meter road widening.	

## Social Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Social Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	35 <small>Total</small>
Total Social Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	0 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Social Pillar Points Minus Total Social Points Not Applicable)	35 <small>Maximum</small>
Social Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	7 <small>Social Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	20 <small>Total Social Points</small>
Social Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	20 / 35 = 57 % <small>Total Social Points / Max / Percent</small>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

514

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

355

## Project Report Card Summary FOR CITY USE ONLY – TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE PLANNER

Project Address/Name:	File No:
-----------------------	----------

PROJECT SCORE SUMMARY	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social
<b>Total Pillar Points Available</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Sum Of Items Not Applicable</b>	Cultural na 12	Economic na 3	Enviro na 4	Social na 0
<b>Maximum Achievable Score</b> (Total Pillar Points – Sum of Items N/A)	Maximum Cultural Achievable 11	Maximum Economic Achievable 2	Maximum Enviro Achievable 53	Maximum Social Achievable 35
<b>Minimum Score</b> (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	Minimum Cultural Score 5	Minimum Economic Score 7	Minimum Enviro Score 26	Minimum Social Score 7
<b>Missed Points</b> (Sum of Applicable Items Not Achieved)	Missed Cultural Points 7	Missed Economic Points 2	Missed Enviro Points 28	Missed Social Points 15
<b>TOTAL PILLAR SCORE ACHIEVED</b> (Total Points Achieved out of Applicable Items)	4 / 11 Total Cultural # / Possible Cultural # 36 % Total Cultural Percent	5 / 7 Total Economic # / Possible Economic # 71 % Total Economic Percent	25 / 53 Total Enviro # / Possible Enviro # 47 % Total Enviro Percent	20 / 35 Total Social # / Possible Social # 57 % Total Social Percent
<b>OVERALL SUSTAINABILITY SCORE</b> (Sum of Four Pillars)	54 / 106 Overall # / Overall Possible #		51 % Overall Percent	

SUSTAINABILITY HIGHLIGHTS	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social
<b>+ Priority Items (Score ≥3) Achieved and Confirmed Innovations</b>	+ Cultural	+ Economic: Increase in tax base	+ Environmental	+ Social: Accessibility, Amenities
<b>- Priority Items (Score ≥3) Missed and Confirmed Constraints</b>	- Cultural	- Economic	- Environmental: Removal of Trees, no industry standard for energy efficiency and building design	- Social: Aside from smaller units, no affordable housing or rental component



## Report Card Glossary

**Accessible housing** – Housing designed and constructed to be universally accessible to people of diverse ages and abilities.

**Adaptable unit** – A dwelling unit that provides flexible design features that meet BC Building Code minimum requirements; it can be adapted to meet the changing needs of any occupant for reasons of disability, lack of stamina, and progressing through different life stages to support independent living.

**Accessible housing/unit** – Housing with fixed design features to enable independent living for persons with disabilities; such as those in wheelchairs.

**Affordable market housing** – Housing that is affordable to moderate income households achieved through tenure, location, reduced parking, modesty in unit size, level of finishing, and design and durability over time as the buildings age.

**BC Energy Step Code** – BC Energy Step Code is a voluntary roadmap that establishes progressive performance targets (i.e., steps) that support market transformation from the current energy-efficiency requirements in the BC Building Code to net zero energy ready buildings.

**Beautification** – The process of making visual improvements appropriate to a specific place, including but not limited to building facades, landscaping, decorative or historic-style street elements, selection of paving/fencing materials and their treatment, etc. Improvements contribute to Port Moody's reputation as City of the Arts in a sustainable manner.

**Brownfield** – A term used in urban planning to describe land previously used for industrial purposes or some commercial uses where the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of the property may be complicated by the potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.

**Car/Bike share network** – Arrangements between two or more persons to share the use of a vehicle or bicycle for a specified cost and period of time.

**Character-defining elements** – The materials, forms, location, spatial configurations, uses, and cultural associations or meanings that contribute to the heritage value of a historic place, which must be retained to preserve its heritage value.

**Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)** – The design and effective use of the built environment to reduce the incidence of crime and improve the quality of life.

**District energy systems** – A system that uses renewable energy to pipe energy to buildings within a specified area for space heating, hot water, and air conditioning.

**Ecological inventory** – An inventory that identifies the ecological values in a natural habitat, and is usually the first step in an environmental impact assessment.

**Electric vehicle (EV)** – An automobile that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion. An electric vehicle may be powered through a collector system by electricity from off-vehicle sources, or may be self-contained with a battery or generator to convert fuel to electricity.

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas** – Land designated as areas that need special protection because of its environmental attributes, such as rare ecosystems, habitats for species at risk and areas that are easily disturbed by human activities. Refer to [Map 13 of OCP](#).

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

516

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

357

## Report Card Glossary – continued

---

**Greenfield** – Undeveloped land in a city or rural area either used for agriculture or landscape design, or left to evolve naturally. These areas of land are usually agricultural or amenity properties being considered for urban development.

**Greyfield** – Economically obsolescent, out-dated, declining, and/or underutilized land, often with the presence of abundant surface parking.

**Greywater** – Wastewater from lavatories, showers, sinks, and washing machines that do not contain food wastes and that can be reused for purposes such as irrigation or flushing toilets.

**Habitat corridor** – Habitat areas, generally consisting of native vegetation, linking with larger areas of similar wildlife habitat. Corridors are critical for the maintenance of ecological processes, providing food, and allowing for the movement of animals and the continuation of viable populations.

**Heat island effect** – Heat islands form as vegetation is replaced by hard surfaces to accommodate growing populations. These surfaces absorb, rather than reflect, the sun's heat, causing surface temperatures and overall ambient temperatures to rise.

**Heritage rehabilitation** – The action or process of making possible a continuing or compatible contemporary use of a historic place through repair, alterations, and/or additions while protecting its heritage value.

**Heritage restoration** – Returning a historic place back to how it looked at any time in its past.

**Invasive plant species** – An invasive plant is a non-native species whose interaction causes economic harm, harm to human health, and/or environmental harm.

**Light pollution** – Brightening of the night sky caused by street lights and other man-made sources, which has a disruptive effect on natural cycles and inhibits the observation of stars and planets.

**Market rental housing** – Private, market rental rate housing units.

**Naturescape planting** – Landscaping with species that are naturally adapted to local climate, soils, predators, pollinators, and disease and, once established, require minimal maintenance.

**Non-market rental housing** – Subsidized rental housing for those unable to pay market-level rents including, but not limited to, public housing owned and operated by government agencies, non-profit housing owned and operated by public and private non-profit groups, and co-operative housing owned and managed by co-operative associations of the residents.

**On-site power generation** – The ability to generate power without transporting it from its source to where it can be utilized.

**On-site renewable energy generation** – The generation of naturally replenished sources of energy, such as solar, wind power, falling water, and geothermal energy.

**Passive design** – An approach to building design that uses the building architecture to minimize energy consumption and improve thermal comfort.

**Public space** – A social space that is generally open and accessible to people.

## Report Card Glossary – continued

---

**R-2000-Certified New Home** – Best-in-class, energy-efficient homes with even higher levels of energy efficiency than ENERGY STAR-qualified new homes, as well as clean air and environmental features.

**Smart technology** – Technologies that allow sensors, databases, and/or wireless access to collaboratively sense, adapt to, and provide for users within the environment.

**Statement of significance** – The first essential step in any conservation project, which involves identifying and describing the *character-defining elements*; it is important in defining the overall heritage value of the historic place. Refer to the Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada (see Resources glossary).

**Streetscape** – The visual elements of a street, including the road, adjoining buildings, sidewalks, street furniture, trees, and open spaces that combine to form the street's character.

**Storm water management plan** – The management of water occurring as a result of development or precipitation that flows over the surface into a sewer system.

**Transit oriented development (TOD)** – A mixed-use residential and commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation; it often incorporates features to encourage transit ridership. A TOD neighbourhood typically has a centre with a transit station or stop (train station, metro station, tram stop, or bus stop), surrounded by relatively high-density development with progressively lower-density development spreading outward from the centre. TODs generally are located within a radius of 400 to 800 metres from a transit stop, as this is considered to be an appropriate distance for *walkability*.

**Universal access** – This term refers to broad-spectrum ideas meant to produce buildings, products, and environments that are inherently accessible to both people without disabilities and people with disabilities.

**Urban infill** – An urban planning term that refers to new development that is sited on vacant or undeveloped land within an existing community, and that is enclosed by other types of development.

**Urban forest** – The total collection of trees and associated plants growing in a city or town. It includes trees in parks and yards, along roadways and paths, and in other areas, both on public and private lands.

**Urban vitalization** – The urban planning process of rehabilitating a place or "taking a place to a higher level" using a community-building process (early stage community involvement) to define the key characteristics that make a place unique or special; and applying the concepts of urban conservation to leverage a community's assets, most often in accordance with approved City plans.

**Viewscape** – The natural and built environment that is visible from a viewing point.

**Walkability** – The extent to which the built environment is friendly to the presence of people living, shopping, visiting, enjoying, or spending time in an area; improvements in walkability lead to health, economic, and environmental benefits.

**Xeriscaping** – This term refers to landscaping and gardening in ways that reduce or eliminate the need for supplemental water from irrigation. Xeriscaping refers to a method of landscape design that minimizes water use.



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

518

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

359

## Resources

**Access Near Aquatic Areas: A Guide to Sensitive Planning, Design and Management**

[atfiles.org](http://atfiles.org)

**BC Climate Exchange**

[bcclimatexchange.ca](http://bcclimatexchange.ca)

**BC Energy Step Code Technical Requirements**

[bcclaws.ca](http://bcclaws.ca)

**Best Management Practices for Amphibians and Reptiles in Urban and Rural Environments in British Columbia**

[env.gov.bc.ca](http://env.gov.bc.ca)

**Bird-Friendly Development Guidelines – City of Toronto**

[toronto.ca/lightsoff/guidelines](http://toronto.ca/lightsoff/guidelines)

**Canada Green Building Council**

[cagbc.org](http://cagbc.org)

**City of Port Moody: Official Community Plan (2014)**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**Stream and Drainage System Protection Bylaw No. 2470**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**City of Port Moody Waste Management Bylaw No. 2822**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**City of Vancouver *Passive Design* Toolkit for Large Buildings**

[vancouver.ca](http://vancouver.ca)

**Community Green Ways Linking Communities to Country and People to Nature**

[evergreen.ca](http://evergreen.ca)

**Design Centre for CPTED (*Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design*)**

[designcentreforcpted.org](http://designcentreforcpted.org)

**Develop with Care: Environmental Guidelines for Urban and Rural Land Development in British Columbia**

[env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/bmp/devwithcare/](http://env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/bmp/devwithcare/)

**EnerGuide Rating System**

[nrcan.gc.ca/energy/efficiency/housing/new-homes/5035](http://nrcan.gc.ca/energy/efficiency/housing/new-homes/5035)

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas, Best Practices**

[env.gov.bc.ca](http://env.gov.bc.ca)

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

519

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

360

## Resources – continued

---

### Examples of Good Public Art

[City of Port Moody Public Art](#)

### Fatal Light Awareness Program (FLAP)

[flap.org](#)

### Invasive Species Council of Metro Vancouver

[iscmv.ca](#)

### International Dark Sky Association

[darksky.org](#)

### Metro Vancouver's DLC Waste Management Toolkit

[metrovancover.org](#)

### Metro Vancouver Technical Specifications for Recycling and Garbage Amenities in Multi-family and Commercial Developments

[metrovancover.org/services](#)

### Metro Vancouver's Stormwater Source Control Guideline

[metrovancover.org/services](#)

### Naturescape BC

[naturescapebc.ca](#)

### Project for Public Spaces

[pps.org](#)

### Riparian Areas Regulation Assessment Methods

[gov.bc.ca](#)

### Standards and Best Management Practices for Instream Works

[env.gov.bc.ca](#)

### Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada

[historicplaces.ca](#)

### Stream Stewardship: A Guide for Planners and Developers

[stewardshipcentrebc.ca](#)

### Translink: Transit Oriented Communities

[translink.ca/transit-oriented-communities](#)

### Vancouver Bird Strategy – City of Vancouver (2015)

[vancouver.ca](#)

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

520

Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

361



## City of Port Moody

### Minutes

### Community Planning Advisory Committee

Minutes of the electronic meeting of the Community Planning Advisory Committee held on Monday, May 11, 2020 via Zoom.

#### Present

Councillor Steven Milani, Chair  
Councillor Zoë Royer, Vice-Chair  
Edward Chan  
Melissa Chaun  
Darquise Desnoyers  
Greg Elstrand  
Patricia Mace  
Wilhelmina Martin  
Hazel Mason  
Callan Morrison  
Severin Wolf

#### Absent

Megan Chalmers (Regrets)  
Allan Fawley  
Ronda McPherson

#### In Attendance

André Boel – General Manager of Planning and Development  
Philip Lo – Committee Coordinator  
Wesley Woo – Development Planner

#### 1. Call to Order

---

The Chair called the meeting to order at 7:13pm

#### 2. Adoption of Minutes

---

#### Minutes

##### 2.1 CPAC20/018

Moved, seconded, and CARRIED

**THAT the minutes of the Community Planning Advisory Committee meeting held on Tuesday, March 3, 2020 be adopted.**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

521

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

362

## 3. Unfinished Business

---

## 4. New Business

---

**Revised Rezoning  
(Multi-Family) at  
148 and 154  
James Road  
(Laidler)**

*Amended by resolution  
CPAC20/021*

4.1 Report: Planning and Development Department – Development Planning Division, dated April 20, 2020

The Development Planner gave a presentation regarding the revised application, and answered questions regarding: whether it would be possible to make approval of this application conditional to the availability of 11 fully accessible units; whether this application should be an OCP amendment due to the requested building height variance not conforming to the OCP designation on Map 11 of the OCP; the lot coverage; whether previous CPAC recommendations were incorporated into the revised application; whether the project has been fast-tracked; whether the hallway and doorway widths meet accessibility requirements; the criteria which designates a new application as opposed to a revised application; the tenure of the rental units and whether these were discussed with staff; whether the donation concept was a staff initiative; who the landlord or operator is for the rental units; and whether any consideration was given to provide rent-to-buy options.

The proponent gave a presentation on the application, and answered questions regarding: whether the accessible units will have installed grab bars and wired-in power for automatic door openers; whether internal doorway and hallway widths are compliant with accessibility standards; whether a traffic study has been completed; whether there will be an on-site caretaker's office, and whether the donated unit can be dedicated for this purpose; whether the studio units will be outfitted with the appropriate accessible fixtures and amenities; the durability of the sea lion sculpture over time; whether there is sufficient parking for caregivers and support providers; the proposed location of the public art piece and whether there has been discussions with the City for an alternate location; whether there is a strategy to support the inter-generational community concept; the pricing of the units and how this is being determined; the reason for shifting from the originally proposed rental units to market units and the large number of micro units in the revised application; the availability of lock-off suites; whether the units along the James Street side could have bedrooms located away from light and noise; the reason for the removal of three-bedroom units from the application; whether millennials have been consulted on this project; whether there has been any input from Council on the development of the micro units; whether the Mayor has endorsed or suggested this type of project; whether there will be storage units and bicycle storage on site; and whether there will be a rooftop patio or outdoor amenity space.

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

522

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

363

The Committee noted the following in discussion:

*Amended by resolution  
CPAC20/021*

- one Committee member suggested that the revised application may require an OCP amendment due to the building height variance not conforming to the OCP designation on Map 11 of the OCP, and that the lack of an OCP amendment may have City-wide implications;
- some Committee members suggested that the revisions to the application may be significant enough for this to be considered a new application;
- the micro units are too small to accommodate wheelchair accessibility; they should be constructed primarily for wheelchair accessibility;
- concerns were expressed regarding the longevity of the sea lion sculpture; the applicant should consider using the funds for the sea lion sculpture towards another community arts cause;
- there may be insufficient parking spaces for the proposal, especially for caregivers and support providers;
- there should be more balance in the unit types offered; in particular, there should be a greater number of two-bedroom units;
- the proposed amenities and distance to transit may not fully support senior and mobility-challenged residents;
- this location is not appropriate for micro suites or for the proposed quantity of micro suites, as the site is not ~~close to transit, and the proposal close enough to frequent transit service, and the immediate neighbourhood~~ does not include the quantity or diversity of amenities to support micro studio living;
- concerns were expressed that the units should be more affordable;
- in the studio units, the washer and dryer units should be located further away from the living space and away from the wall beds;
- the proposed project density is too high without significant rental benefit to the City; and
- consider including lock-off suites in the proposal.

*Amended by resolution  
CPAC20/021*

## CPAC20/019

Moved, seconded, and CARRIED

**THAT the meeting be extended by 30 minutes.**

Discussion continued, with the Committee noting the following:

- consider turning the gift unit into a caretaker's unit;
- one member suggested that Council approval of the project should be subject to the 11 accessible units staying intact;
- other cities have set minimum sizes for micro suites, and the City could consider a similar policy;
- one member stated support for this application;

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

523

# Considered at the April 20, 2021 Council meeting

364

- the proposal should aim to retain as many mature trees on site as possible.
- reduction of parking spaces could encourage greater transit use;
- the public amenity space could be larger, especially with the small unit sizes; and
- storage units are important for smaller units;

The Committee suggested limiting the number of applications per meeting to one, as it gives each application fair consideration and input by the Committee.

### CPAC20/020

Moved, seconded, and CARRIED

**THAT staff and the applicant consider the comments provided during the Community Planning Advisory Committee meeting held on May 11, 2020 regarding the proposed project presented in the report dated April 20, 2020 from the Planning and Development Department – Development Planning Division regarding 148 and 154 James Road.**

**OCP Amendment  
and Rezoning -  
1865-1895  
Charles Street  
(Porte  
Communities)**

- 4.2 Report: Planning and Development Department – Development Planning Division, dated April 27, 2020

This item was postponed to a future meeting.

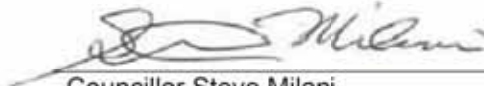
## 5. Information

---

## 6. Adjournment

---

The Chair adjourned the meeting at 9:28pm.



Councillor Steve Milani,  
Chair



Philip Lo,  
Committee Coordinator



Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

524

*Location Map - 148 & 154 James Road*

 **SUBJECT PROPERTY**



File: M:\Mapping Requests - Internal\ - LOCATION MAPS - James Road\154 148 James RoadOrtho.dwg Last Modified: 2019Sep23

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

525

## Application Fact Sheet

Applicant:	Dulex Sitka House Development Ltd.
Application Type:	Rezoning
Project Description:	A multi-family apartment building containing 88 units consisting of 35 studio units, 29 one-bedroom units, 19 two-bedroom units, and five three-bedroom units
Development Permit Area:	Development Permit Area 1: Neighbourhood Residential Development Permit Area 5: Hazardous Lands
Application Number:	6700-20-195
Addresses:	148 and 154 James Road
Existing Zoning:	Single Detached Residential (RS1) Zone
Proposed Zoning:	Comprehensive Development (CD84) Zone
Existing OCP Designation:	Multi-Family Residential
Proposed OCP Designation:	No change
Surrounding Development:	North: Single Detached Residential (RS1) lot. The site is developed with a single family home but designated for multi-family residential uses; East: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 52-unit townhouse complex owned by Metro Vancouver Housing (Moray Place). The townhouses are two storeys in height and provide non-market rental housing; South: Low Density Townhouse Residential (RM3) lot. The site is developed with a 50-unit tree-storey townhouse strata development (Tall Tree Estates); and West: Moody Middle School zoned Civic Service (P1).



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

526

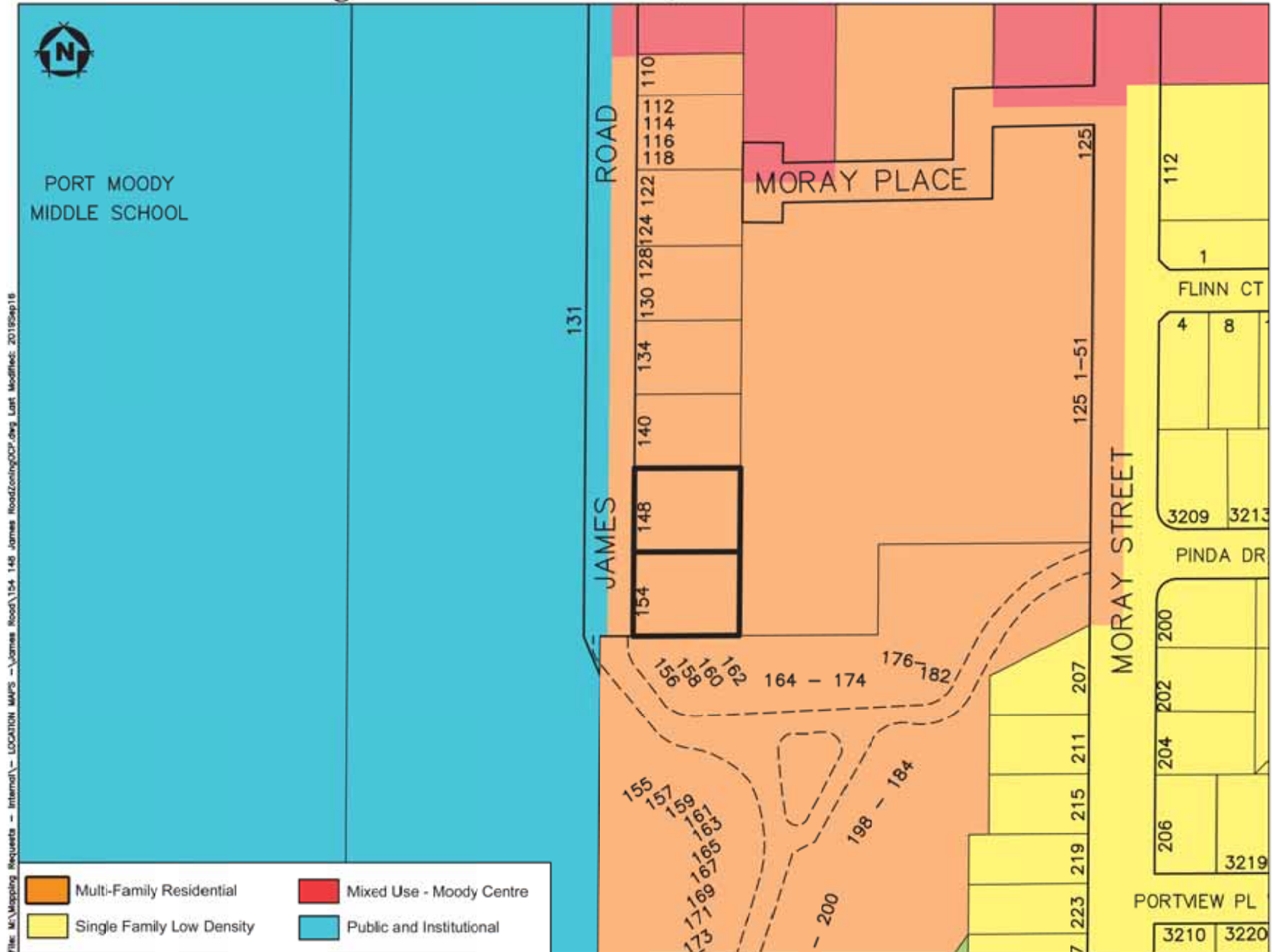
## Development Statistics:

	<b>RM8 Zone</b>	<b>Proposed Development</b>
Number of residential units	N/A	88
Lot Coverage	60% maximum	57%
Height	Six Storeys not exceeding 21.5m	Six Storeys not exceeding 21.5m
Density	2.4 FAR max	3.13 FAR
Front Lot Line Setback Side Lot Line Setback Rear Lot Line Setback	3.0m minimum 3.0m minimum 4.5m minimum	5.5m 3.0m 4.5m
Parking Spaces	135 (113 residential and 22 visitor)	88 (80 residential and 8 visitor)
Bicycle Parking	132 long-term bicycle parking spaces	129 long-term bicycle parking spaces, including 38 long-term electric bike parking spaces and 10 long-term electric bike-share parking spaces  3 mobility scooter parking spaces
Common Amenity Space	264m <sup>2</sup> minimum indoor/outdoor combined	242m <sup>2</sup> indoor 273m <sup>2</sup> outdoor 515m <sup>2</sup> total



OCP Land Use Designations - 148 & 154 James Road

 SUBJECT PROPERTY



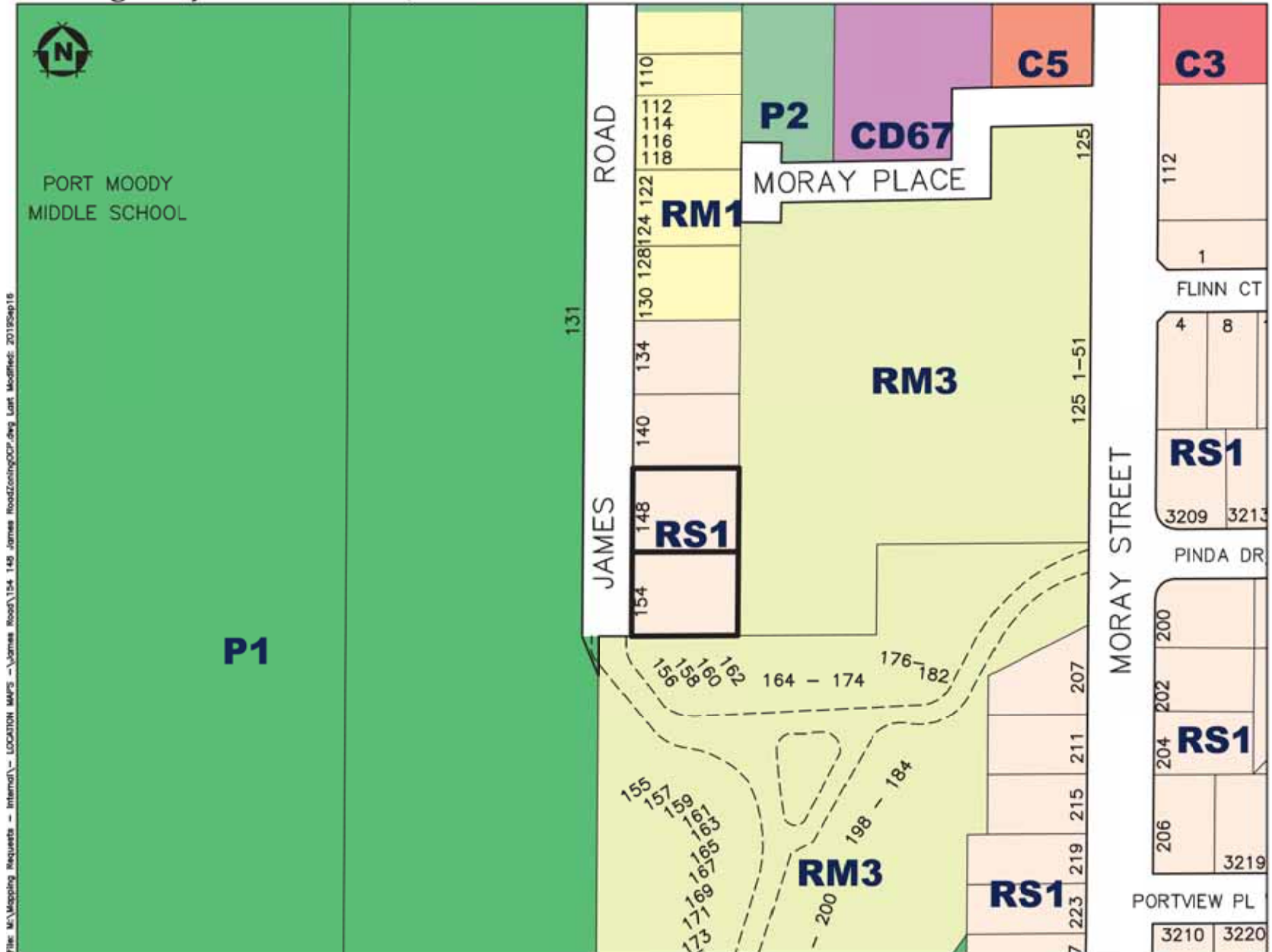
File: M:\Mapping Requests - Internal\ - LOCATION MAPS - James Road\154 148 James Road\ zoning\OCP.dwg Last Modified: 2019Sep18

Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

528

### Zoning Map - 148 & 154 James Road

 SUBJECT PROPERTY



File: M:\Mapping Requests - Internal\ - LOCATION MAPS - \James Road\154\_148 James Road\ZoningCDP.dwg Last Modified: 2019Sep18





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

530

UNIT MIX	Unit Number	Unit Mix	Unit Size SF (Range)	Unit Size SF (Average)	ADAPTABLE UNITS			
					Area (sq. ft.)	Count	% of Total	
Studio	10	38.8%	372 sq	432	608 sf	39.8 sq	25	1
1 Bed	26	33.0%	476 sq	433	113 sf	47.8 sq	23	1
2 Bed	19	23.6%	765 sq	1,024	625 sf	76.8 sq	0	0
3 Bed	5	5.7%	839 sq	839	139 sf	77.9 sq	2	0
	60	100.0%					50	2

PARKING SPACES	
Parking Required (see TDM Report)	
Proposed Parking Reduction	SEE PARKING DEMAND AND TDM PLAN
Proposed Residential Stalls	80 spaces
Proposed Visitor Stalls	8 spaces
Total Parking Provided	88 spaces
Qualified Parking Required (S.A.1)	3 per 75-125 sqft (spaces marked as variance)
Qualified Parking Provided	3 spaces
Max. Small Cars	35% of provided spaces
Provided Small Cars	31 spaces

BIKE SPACES	
Required Secure Bicycle Parking	1.5 spaces/unit
Provided Secure Bicycle Parking	132 spaces
Provided E-BIKE Parking	38 spaces
Provided Shared E-BIKE Parking	19 spaces
Provided Scooter Parking	3 spaces
Provided Vertical Bike Parking	92 spaces
Provided Visitor Bicycle Parking	12 spaces

Note 1: Final areas, allowable parking ratios, and parking count to be confirmed  
 Note 2: All areas are approximate and are for zoning purposes only  
 Note 3: Net & gross areas are measured to the center of partywall to the exterior of sheathing of exterior walls  
 Note 4: Road Dedication and ambient subject to City of Port Moody approval

PROJECT SUMMARY			
ZONING EXISTING	REQUIRED / PERMITTED	PROPOSED	VARIANCE
OCP LAND USE DESIGNATION - Multi-Family Residential	R88	CD	
SITE AREA	17,988 sq. ft.	17,988 sq. ft.	
UNIT NUMBER	60	60	
OCP DENSITY	0.00 FSR	3.13 FSR	5,226 sq. ft.
SITE COVERAGE	60%	57%	849 sq. ft.
BUILDING HEIGHT - OCP Multi-Family Residential	6 Storeys	6 Storeys	
BUILDING HEIGHT - Measured from Average Grade	101.5 ft. (30.95 m)	101.5 ft. (30.95 m)	
Building Height from Average Grade - 10th Flr Roof	143.8 ft.	143.8 ft.	
Building Height from Average Grade - 10th Flr Roof	143.8 ft.	143.8 ft.	
FRONT YARD	3.0 m	3.0 m	
FRONT - ROAD DEDICATION	3.0 m	3.0 m	
REAR YARD - EAST	4.5 m	4.5 m	
INTERIOR SIDE YARD	3.0 m	3.0 m	
OPEN BALCONY AREA	Required	Proposed	
COMMON AMENITY SPACE	3,967 sq. ft. (1.12:1.0)	3,967 sq. ft.	
INDOOR AMENITY SPACE (Levels 1-6)		2,829.04 sq. ft.	242.1 sq. ft.
OUTDOOR AMENITY SPACE (Levels 1-6)		2,829.04 sq. ft.	272.1 sq. ft.

PARKING DIMENSIONS - PORT MOODY	Width		Length		Height	
	m	ft.	m	ft.	m	ft.
Standard Cars	2.600	8.53	5.600	18.37	2.100	6.89
Small Cars	2.300	7.55	5.100	16.73	2.100	6.89
Guarded Parking	5.700	18.70	6.600	21.64	2.100	6.89
Additional width at walls	0.300	1.00				

MINIMUM ANGLE	
30 degrees	60 degrees
m	ft.
6.700	21.98
6.700	21.98

BUILDING HEIGHT	
Note: Height means the vertical distance from the finished ground surface to the highest point of the roof surface of a flat roof.	
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	EXISTING GRADES (m)
AVERAGE EXISTING GR	NE SE SW
INTERPOLATED GRADE	29.41 29.53 32.45 32.31

T.O. FLAT ROOF	T.O. ELEVATOR	
	(m)	(ft)
ELEVATION (MEANS)	48.9	160.5
HEIGHT FROM EXISTING AVE. GRADE	18.8	61.8

Project Name: 148 & 104 James Rd  
 Client: BDO Developments

Project: 18447  
 Date: October 27, 2021  
 Issue: RT - R2A Re-submission

**PROJECT DATA - R2REY** 6-STORY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT 88 UNITS

EXISTING ADDRESS: 148 & 104 James Road, Port Moody, BC V3C 1S1  
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Lots 57 & 58, District Lot 190, Group 1, New Westminster District, Plan S2878 (Survey by Tara Pacific Land Surveying Ltd., Dated Jul 11, 2019)  
 Thomas F Smith Architects (BCA) (LEED AP), Integra Architecture Inc., 2320 - 200 Georgia St. Vancouver BC V6C 1S4, T.604.688.4220

PROJECT ARCHITECT: Integra Architecture Inc.  
 PROJECT OWNER: DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS  
 OCP LAND USE DESIGNATION: Multi-Family Residential (146 Storey)  
 DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA: DPA 1 (Form and character), DPA 3 (Hazardous conditions), R1 Single Detached Residential, CD based on R146

EXISTING ZONING: R146  
 PROPOSED ZONING: CD

SITE AREA:  
 Gross Site Area: 17,988 sq. ft.  
 SLOPE (1:1.5 James Rd): (to be confirmed by Surveyor) 7.8%  
 Net Site Area: 17,368 sq. ft.

Max FSR (Gross Site Area): 3.13 Multi-Family Housing (gross site area) 57,498 sq. ft.  
 Total Proposed Gross Floor Area: 3.37 before exclusions 60,840 sq. ft.  
 Total Proposed Exclusions: 4,391 sq. ft.  
 Proposed FSR (Gross site area): 3.13 with exclusions 56,249 sq. ft.

Proposed Lot Coverage: 37% building coverage 16,219 sq. ft.

UNIT SUMMARY													
Unit Type	ADAPT UNIT	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	5TH	6TH	Total	sq. ft. (Unit)	Total Unit Area (sq. ft.)	Total Unit Area (sq. ft.)	%	Unit Mix
B01 - Studio	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	0	6	1,584.2	1,584.2	8.8%	38.8%	
B01a - Studio	UNV	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	401.1	401.1	2.2%	34	
B02 - Studio	ADAPT	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	6,092.2	6,092.2	33.9%	Studio	
B03 - Studio	ADAPT	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	465.9	465.9	2.6%		
B04 - Studio	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	2,318.3	2,318.3	12.9%		
B05 - Studio	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	2,492.6	2,492.6	13.9%		
B06 - Studio	ADAPT	0	1	1	1	1	0	4	1,855.8	1,855.8	10.3%		
B06a - Studio	UNV	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	468.4	468.4	2.6%		
A01 - 1Bed	ADAPT	0	1	1	1	1	0	4	2,165.7	2,165.7	12.0%	33.0%	
A02 - 1Bed	ADAPT	3	3	3	3	3	3	18	8,557.8	8,557.8	47.6%	29	
A03 - 1Bed	ADAPT	0	1	1	1	1	0	4	2,311.8	2,311.8	12.8%	1 Bed	
A04 - 1Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	707.9	707.9	3.9%		
A05 - 1Bed	UNV	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	652.4	652.4	3.6%		
A06 - 1Bed	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	468.4	468.4	2.6%		
C01 - 2Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	933.3	933.3	5.2%	21.5%	
C02 - 2Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	769.2	769.2	4.3%	19	
C03 - 2Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1,558.8	1,558.8	8.7%	2 Bed	
C04 - 2Bed	ADAPT	0	1	1	1	1	0	4	3,466.8	3,466.8	19.3%		
C05 - 2Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	858.2	858.2	4.8%		
C06 - 2Bed	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	0	4	3,914.3	3,914.3	21.8%		
C07 - 2Bed	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	0	4	4,168.4	4,168.4	23.2%		
C08 - 2Bed w/ Roof Deck	ADAPT	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	810.7	810.7	4.5%		
D01 - 3Bed	ADAPT	1	1	1	1	1	0	5	4,241.3	4,241.3	23.5%	3 Bed	
Total		64	18	18	18	18	14	88	60,799	60,799	100.0%	100%	

FSR CALCULATION					
Exclusion Summary	Max 10% (sq. ft.)	Min 10% (sq. ft.)	Area (sq. ft.)	Total Exclusions	Notes
Adaptable (see 10% of sq. ft.)	44.05	45	21.02		
Amenity Indoor			2,829.04	2,829.04	9.1%
Bicycle Storage - 1st floor			306.26	306.26	1.7%
Access to Outdoor Common Amenity			47,417.90	47,417.90	78.1%
Total Exclusions from FSR			4,983.24	4,983.24	

Gross Floor Area (Including Amenity)	Unit No.	Unit Area	Amenity Indoor	Common Area	Total GFA	Total GFA	Total GFA	Total GFA
Gross Area - 1st Floor	14	1,432.4	0.00	2,214.58	3,646.98	3,646.98	3,646.98	20.3%
Gross Area - 2nd Floor	18	5,395.3	451.21	1,371.72	7,218.24	7,218.24	41.8%	
Gross Area - 3rd Floor	18	5,403.3	451.21	1,383.74	7,238.26	7,238.26	41.9%	
Gross Area - 4th Floor	18	5,403.3	451.21	1,383.74	7,238.26	7,238.26	41.9%	
Gross Area - 5th Floor	18	5,403.3	451.21	1,383.74	7,238.26	7,238.26	41.9%	
Gross Area - 6th Floor	14	1,113.3	1,165.18	9,255.49	11,493.90	11,493.90	65.0%	
Gross Area - Roof Level	01	937.1	310.89	1,052.31	1,260.29	1,260.29	7.2%	
Total Gross Area	88	19,102.0	1,800.34	6,833.7	27,736.04	27,736.04	100.0%	



04-001-1006

04-001-1006

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
 148 & 104 JAMES ROAD  
 PORT MOODY BC

STATISTICS

18447  
 October 27, 2021  
 RT - R2A RE-SUBMISSION

A-0.010

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

531



### EVERGREEN LINE SUB-AREAS

- A** Westport
- B** Spring Street Promenade
- C** Heritage Commercial District
- D** Murray Street Boulevard
- E** Oceanfront District
- F** Moody Centre Station Transit Oriented Development
- G** Inlet Centre Station Transit Oriented Development

PROJECT LOCATED OUTSIDE OF DESIGNATED EVERGREEN LINE SUB-AREAS  
ESTIMATED 15 MIN WALK TO INLET CENTRE STATION



### LEGEND

- High-Density Residential
- High-Mid Residential
- Medium-Density Residential
- Low-Density Residential
- Public and Institutional
- Medium Employment
- Light Employment
- Neighborhood Commercial
- Community Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public Open Space
- Water
- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Proposed Right-of-Way
- Municipal Boundary
- Evergreen Line - Transit
- Evergreen Line - Elevated
- Evergreen Line - Ground Level
- 400m Radius from Station (or 5 min Walk)
- Existing Connections
- Future Connections

**OCP - MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL**  
-LOW TO MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL  
-COMMUNITY AMENITY SPACE  
-HEIGHT 3 - 6 STOREY ( LOW TO MEDIUM DENSITY)

**PROPERTY LOCATION WITHIN:**  
-DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA DPA-5 (HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS)  
-DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA DPA-1 (FORM AND CHARACTER)



OFFICIAL  
COMMUNITY PLAN  
EVERGREEN LINE SUB-AREAS  
MAP 11



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2333-200 Grandview Street  
Richmond, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

PROJECT TITLE

PROJECT NUMBER

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
146 - 152 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY BC

ZONING OCP

ISBAT

October 27, 2021

ET - RLA RESUBMISSION

A-0.020



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

532

- SKYTRAIN TRANSIT LINE STATIONS
- BUS LINES - 183 & 184
- PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS
- PARKS & RECREATIONAL
- SCHOOLS & INSTITUTIONS
- SUBJECT SITE - 148-154 JAMES ROAD



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
1210 6th Street  
Seattle, WA 98101  
P: 206.461.9123  
F: 206.461.9124



GEORGE DEVELOPMENT



50 ELECTRIC AVENUE



TALL TREE ESTATES

OXLEY BKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

SITE LOCATION

A-0.040



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

533



JAMES RD - VIEW NORTH AT SUBJECT SITE



NORTH PL - EXISTING ADJACENT 2 STOREY



SITE CONTEXT - AERIAL VIEW NORTH



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY - INTERNAL VIEW



SOUTH PL - EXISTING ADJACENT TOWNHOMES



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY - INTERNAL COURTYARD



ADJACENT MULTI-FAMILY TALL TREE ESTATES



MORAY PLACE - MULTI-FAMILY RENTAL



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
1130 570 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue West  
Richmond, BC V6V 1E8  
604-273-9153 ext. 100  
Richmond 604 280 4252

DALEX SPA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
100 - THE JAMES STREET  
RICHMOND, BC

SITE CONTEXT PHOTOS

10441  
10442  
10443  
10444  
10445  
10446  
10447  
10448  
10449  
10450

**A-0.050**





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

535



ROOF DECK, OUTDOOR - AMENITY / PLANTING (AWAY FROM THE EDGES - PRIVACY)



GATHERING / VIEWS URBAN GARDENING PLOTS

STEP AT TOP STOREY TO THE SOUTH AND NORTH - TRANSITION TO LOW DENSITY



REDUCED MASSING - TOP STOREY PATIOS

2 STOREY BUILDING BASE - TO RESEMBLE TOWNHOUSE FACADE TO REINFORCE THE NEIGHBOURHOOD CHARACTER, TRANSITION



RHYTHM ALONG THE STREETSCAPE PATIOS - STREET ENTRIES

## DESIGN CONCEPT

- 4.5M ROAD DEDICATION JAMES ROAD - ROAD REEVENING, UPGRADES TO ROAD
- FIRE TRUCK TURN AROUND - PROVISION OF HAMMERHEAD (STANTORY R.O.W.) PERMEABLE SURFACES, GRASS CRETE
- ENHANCED PUBLIC REALM - NEW SIDEWALK (PATTERN TO SIDEWALK SURFACE), NEW BOULEVARD WITH TREES, NEW STREET LIGHTING, GREEN AT EDGES
- MASSING TRANSITION TO ADJACENT - 2 STOREY STRONG BUILDING BASE TO RESEMBLE TOWNHOUSE ELEVATION, USE OF ACCENT MATERIAL - STONE VENEER
- MASSING TRANSITION TO ADJACENT - 6TH LEVEL RECESSED AT THE SOUTH AND NORTH TO CREATE MORE RELAXED INTERFACE, REDUCE SHADOWING
- OUTDOOR AMENITY - LEVELS 2-5 GATHERING AREAS, ROOF LEVEL COMMON OUTDOOR SPACE INCLUDING PLANTERS WITH URBAN AGRICULTURE
- INDOOR AMENITY - PROVIDED AT LEVELS 2-5 WITH DIFFERENT FUNCTIONAL PROGRAM FOR EVERY AREA INCLUDING FITNESS, WORK STATIONS, FLEX AREA & BIKE MAINTENANCE
- PRIVACY / BUILDING SEPARATION - SCREENING AT BALCONIES TO MITIGATE POTENTIAL OVERLOOKING, ROOF DECK LOCATED IN THE CENTRE AWAY FROM THE EDGE, PERIMETER LANDSCAPING AND FENCE ALONG THE PROPERTY TO PROVIDE SEPARATION
- SUSTAINABILITY - ENERGY EFFICIENT BUILDING WITH HIGH PERFORMANCE INSULATION AND GLAZING, BC ENERGY STEP CODE - STEP 1
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT - STM PLAN, STM DETENTION TANKS, WATER HARVESTING, RAIN BARRELS, PERMEABLE SURFACE DRIVEWAY, GRASS CRETE, WATER HARVESTING
- PUBLIC ART CONTRIBUTION - INCLUDES PROPOSED SCULPTURE 'SEA LOOF'

## PRIVACY / SEPARATION / MINIMIZING OVERLOOKING



BALCONY SCREENS LANDSCAPE BUFFER

## PUBLIC REALM - ROAD DEDICATION, NEW SIDEWALK, BOULEVARD, LIGHTING



STREETScape IMPROVEMENTS LIGHTING

## DURABLE MATERIALS - RESIDENTIAL CHARACTER



FIBRE CEMENT PANEL / PLANK, WOODGRAIN SOFFIT, CULTURED STONE



LARGE BALCONIES



INDOOR AMENITY INDUOR AMENITY / LOBBY



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6K 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.271.2200  
Telephone: 604.688.4230

PROJECT TITLE

100 STREET IMAGE

GRASSCRETE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

140 - 150 JAMES ROAD, PORT MOODY, BC

DESIGN CONCEPT

10/21/21

10/21/21

October 27, 2021

BT - RLA RESUBMISSION

10/21/21

**A-0.075**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

536



FLEX AREA EXAMPLE



COMMON AMENITY SPACES LEVEL 2-5



ROOF DECK - COMMON OUTDOOR AMENITY

**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
1700 27th Street  
Surrey, BC V3C 1V4  
Phone: 604.593.1111  
Fax: 604.593.1112  
www.integra-arch.com



INDOOR OUTDOOR AMENITY EXAMPLE

OUTDOOR SPACE



WORK STATIONS



COMMON SPACES - KITCHENETTE, SEATING

**OXLEY SPICA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
210 - 1000 27th Street  
Surrey, BC

**CONCEPT COMMON AMENITY**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
SHEET NO. 017  
REVISION: 01 (REV)  
BY: AEA ARCHITECTURE

**A-0.076**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

537



## Integra

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2220-2800 Kennedy Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6L 1Y4  
www.integra.ca 416.416.4161  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be distributed, copied, or reproduced without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.



JAMES ROAD STREETSCAPE

PROJECT TITLE

DATE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

DATE

October 27, 2021

BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-0.080



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

538



ARIAL VIEW SOUTH - ALONG JAMES ROAD



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2220-2800 Cowiway Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.271.4230  
Telephone: 604.688.4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This rendering is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an offer or a contract. The design and construction of the project is subject to change without notice.

PROJECT TITLE

PROJECT IMAGE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

ISAEI

October 27, 2021

BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

**A-0.081**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

539



JAMES ROAD MAIN ENTRANCE AND INDOOR AMENITY - VIEW SOUTH EAST GROUND LEVEL TREATMENT



JAMES ROAD STREETSCAPE - OVERALL VIEW SOUTH EAST



JAMES ROAD - TWO STOREY 'TOWNHOUSE FACADE'



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca 416.416.4161  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

PROJECT TITLE

DATE

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 150 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

DATE

October 27, 2021  
BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

**A-0.082**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

540



## Integra

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2220-2800 Kennedy Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6J 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.681.4230  
Telephone: 604.681.4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be distributed, copied, or reproduced without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.

PROJECT TITLE

3000 STREET - 3000

DUXIE SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 150 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEW

10/21

October 27, 2021

BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

**A-0.083**



OVERALL VIEW ALONG JAMES ROAD - VIEW NORTH EAST



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

541



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330-2800 Cowichan Street  
Victoria, BC, V8C 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | T 250.410.1100  
Telegraph: 250.410.4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be distributed, copied, or reproduced without the written consent of Integra Architecture Inc.

01/20/21 (1/21)

01/20/21 (1/21)

DUXIE SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 150 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

PERSPECTIVE  
VIEWS

01/20/21

October 27, 2021

BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

**A-0.084**

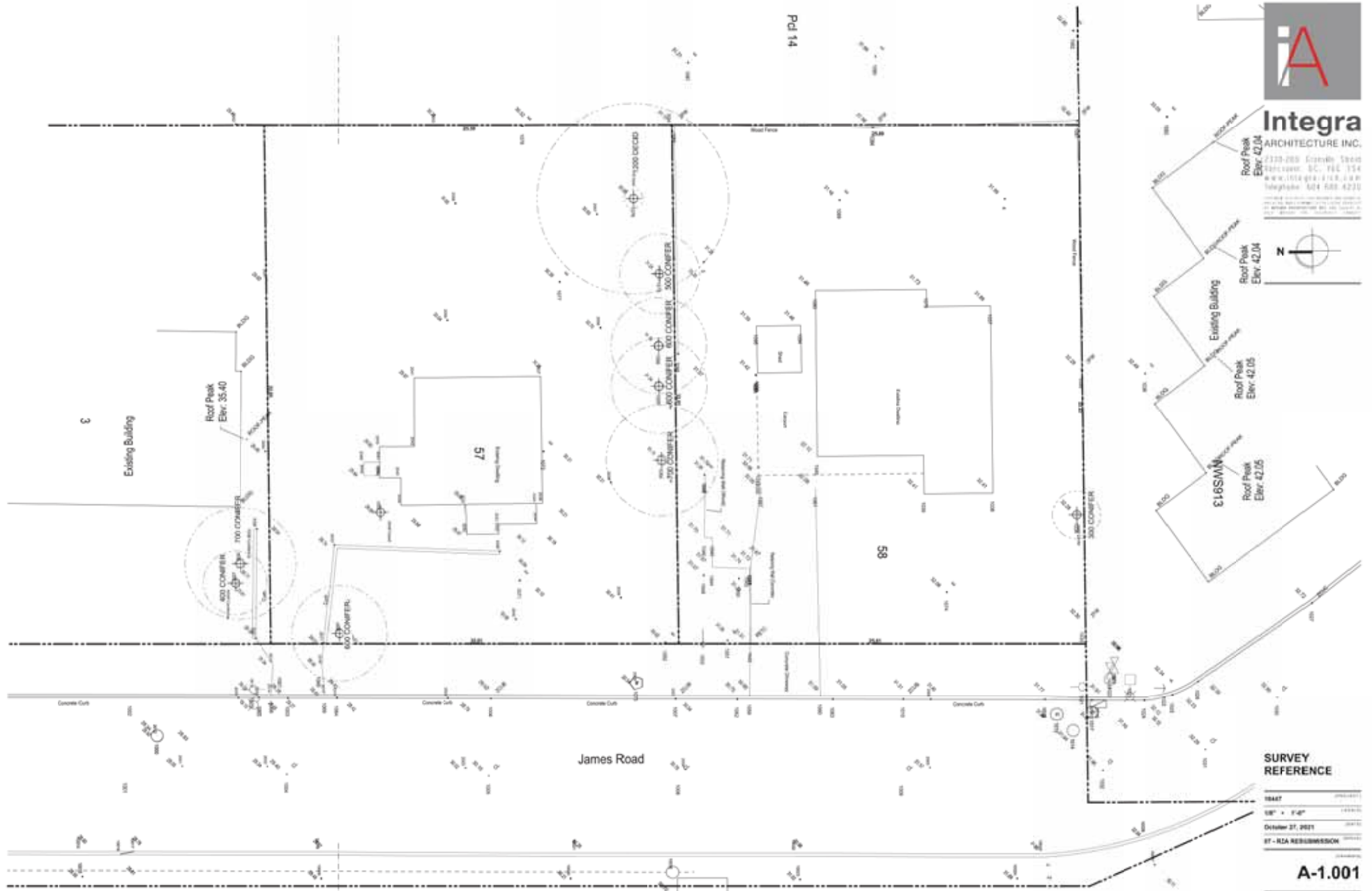


ARIAL VIEW NORTH - ALONG EAST PROPERTY LINE



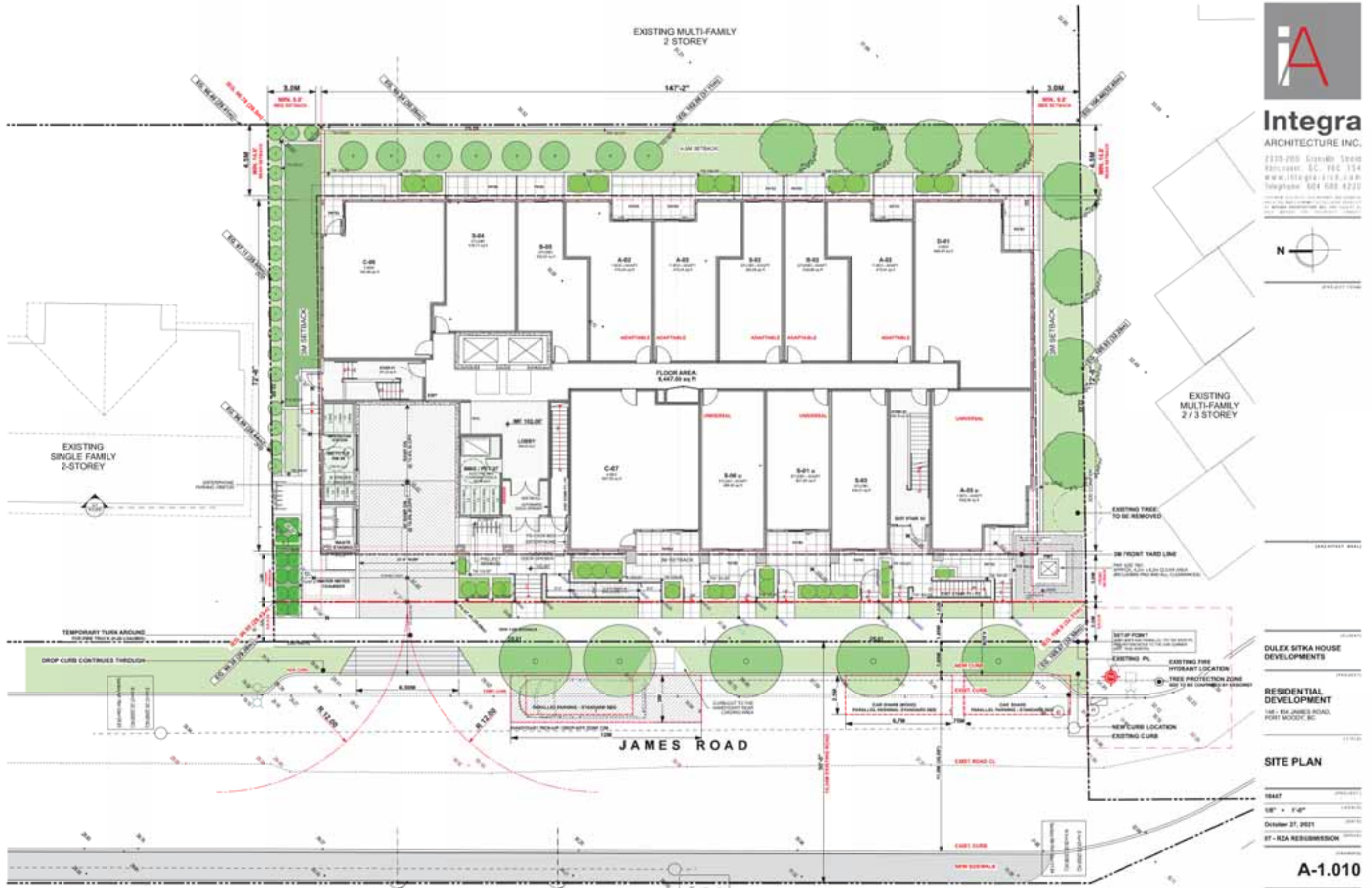
# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

542



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

543



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2335-2000 Glenview Street  
Kirkcubbin, G.C. P.O. Box 134  
www.integra.ie  
Telephone: 00353 888 4230



**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**  
**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
146 - 152 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODIE, SC  
**SITE PLAN**

ISBAT: 2021-0011  
SHEET: 1 OF 1  
October 27, 2021  
BT - RIA RESUBMISSION

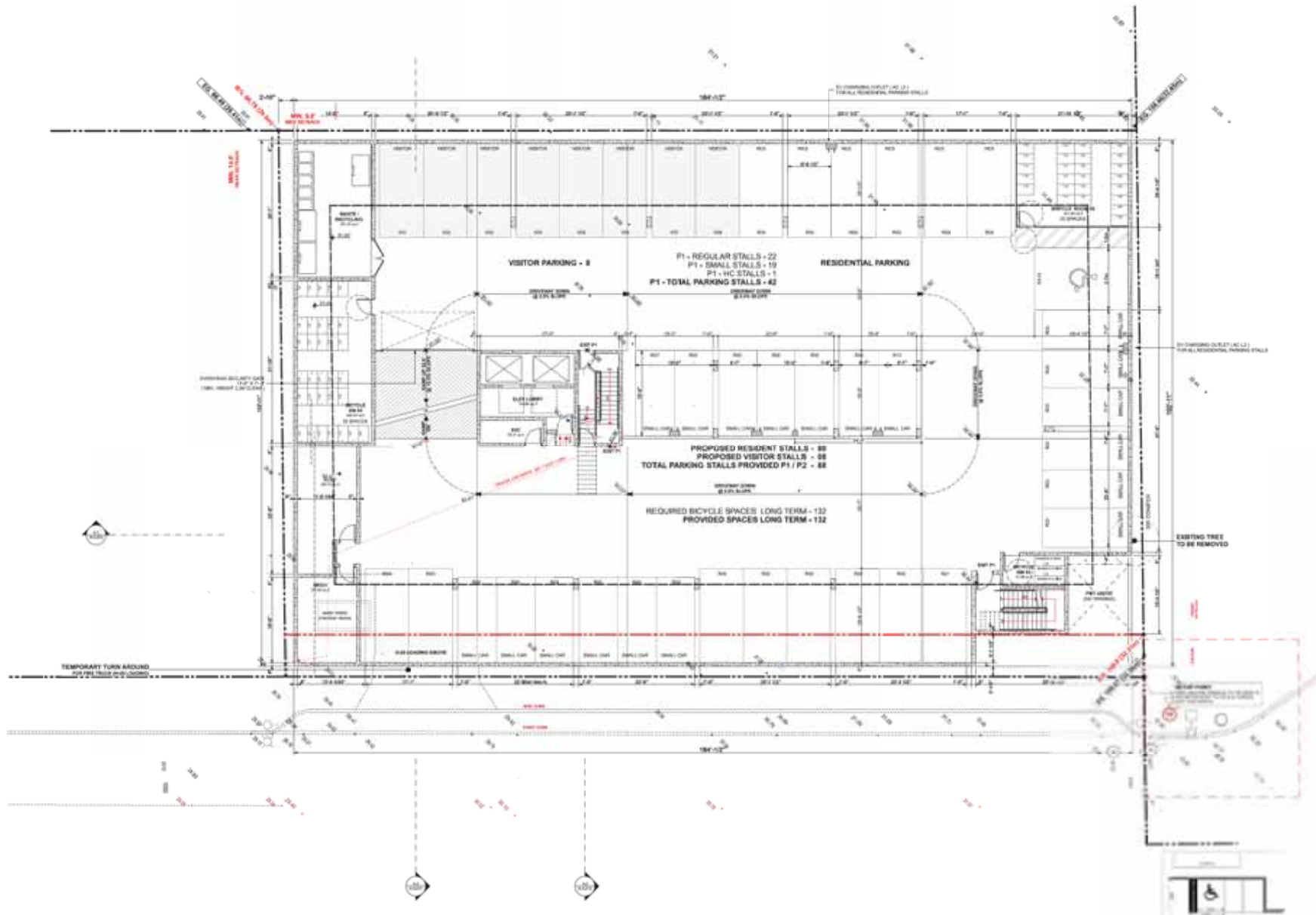
**A-1.010**





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

545



**Integra**

ARCHITECTURE INC.  
 2810 200 Crossin Street  
 Edmonton, BC, T6C 1S4  
 www.integra-arch.com  
 Telephone: 403 638 4220



DULEX SIFKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
 585 - 100 JONES ROAD  
 FORT BRUCE, BC

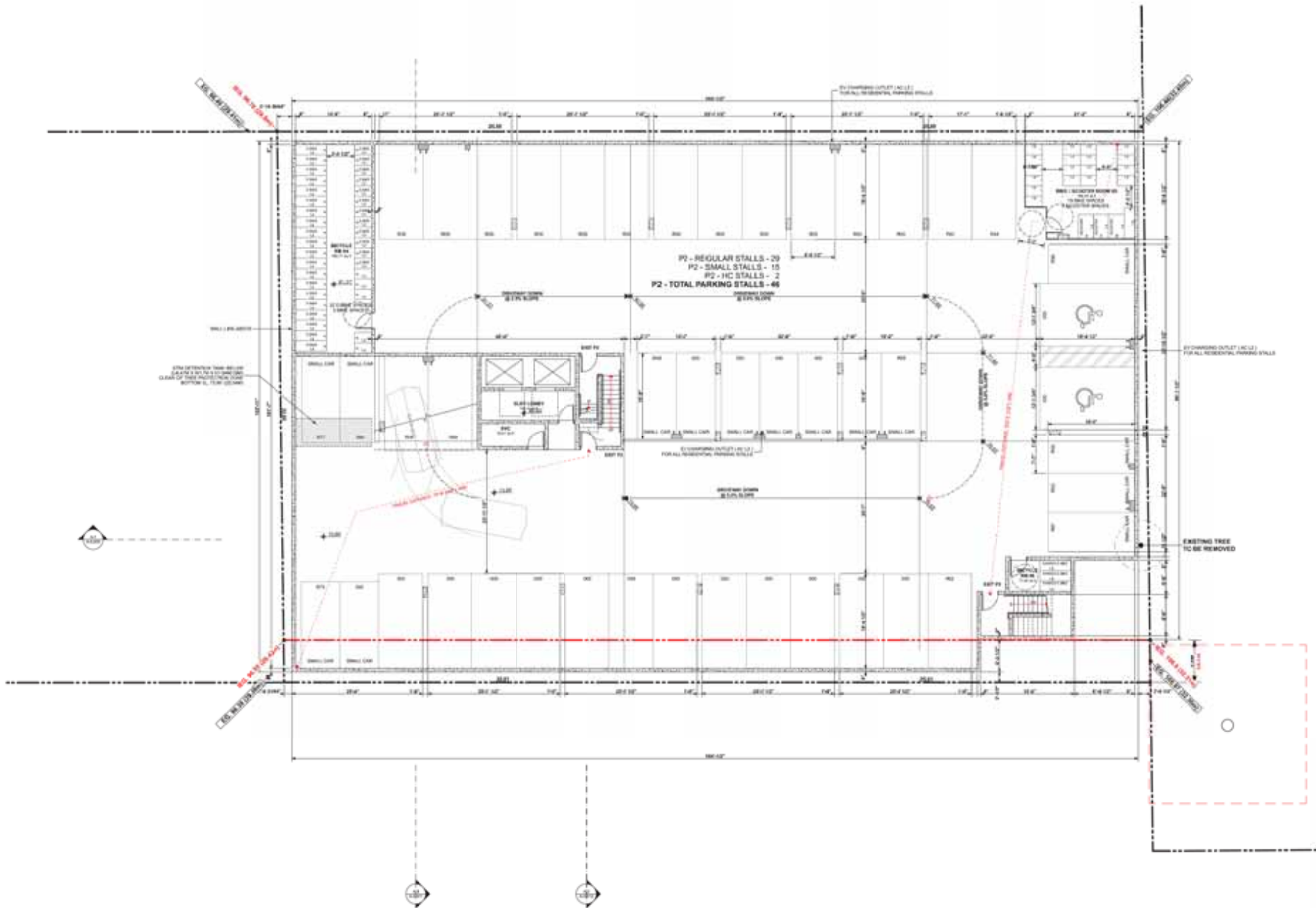
PARKING -P1

18447 1792471  
 1/8" = 1'-4" 174432  
 October 21, 2021 174432  
 RT - R2A SUBMISSION 174432

A-2.001

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

546



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, B.C. V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

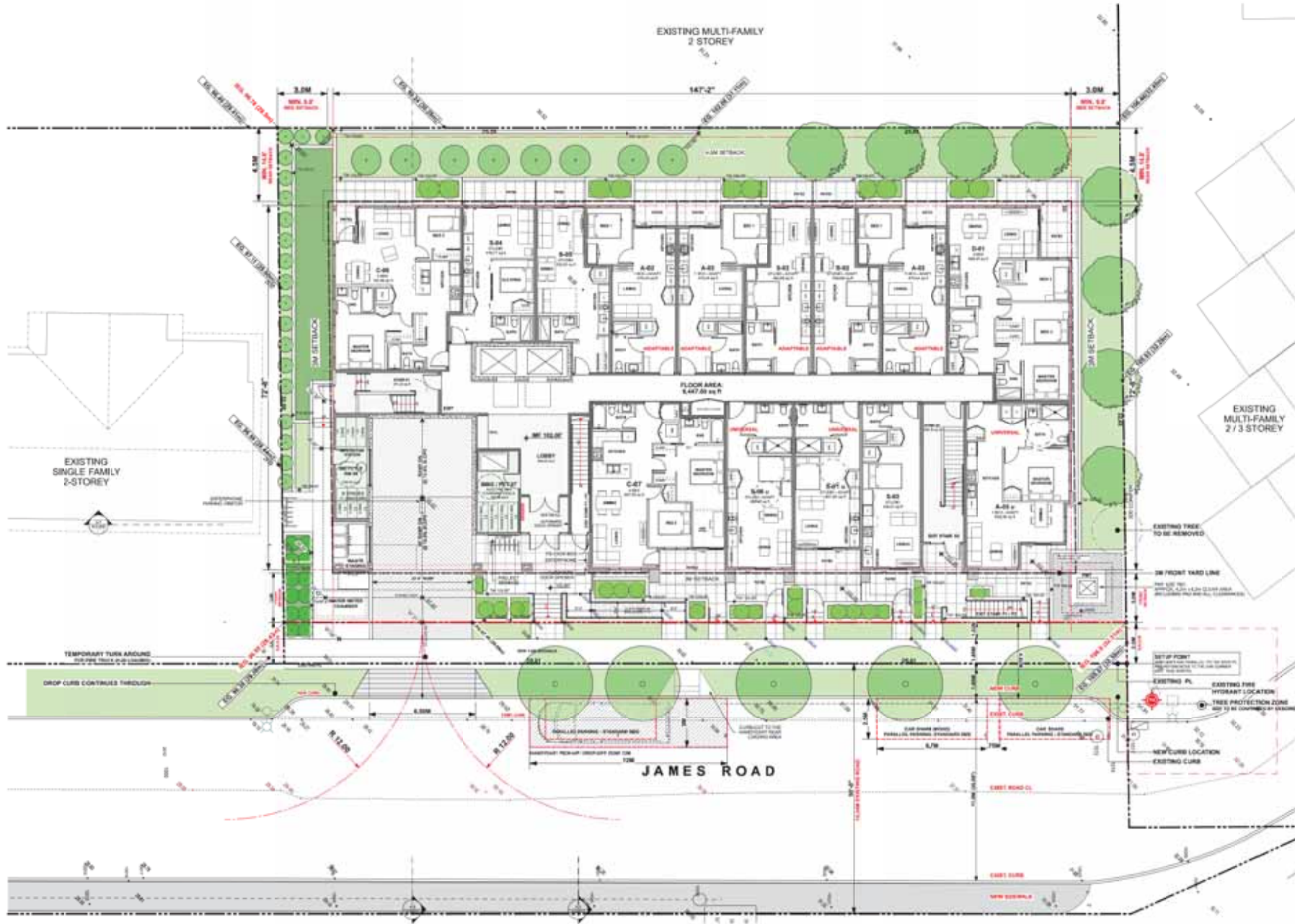


**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**  
**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
140 - 152 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC  
**PARKING -P2**

**A-2.002**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

547



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2335-2000 Glenridge Street  
Kirkcaldy, SC, POC 134  
www.integra.ca 416.438.2230  
Telephone 504.688.4230



DATE: 07/2021

EXISTING MULTI-FAMILY 2/3 STOREY

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

145 - 152 JAMES ROAD, FORT MOODIE, BC

1ST FLOOR

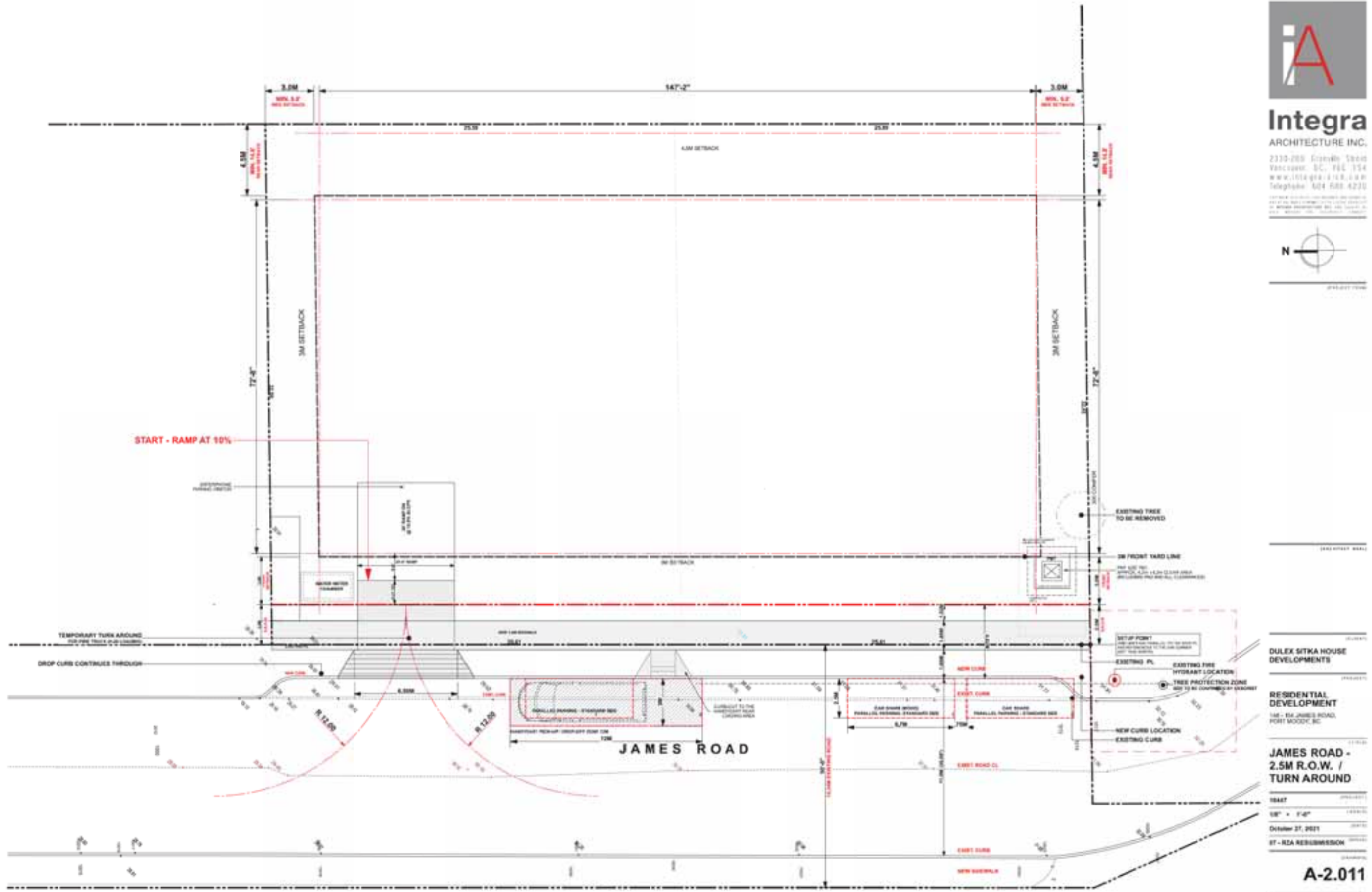
IS&T 09/20/21  
S&P x 1/4" 11/10/21  
October 27, 2021  
IT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-2.010



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

548



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-280 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6C 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.681.4230  
Telephone: 604.688.4230



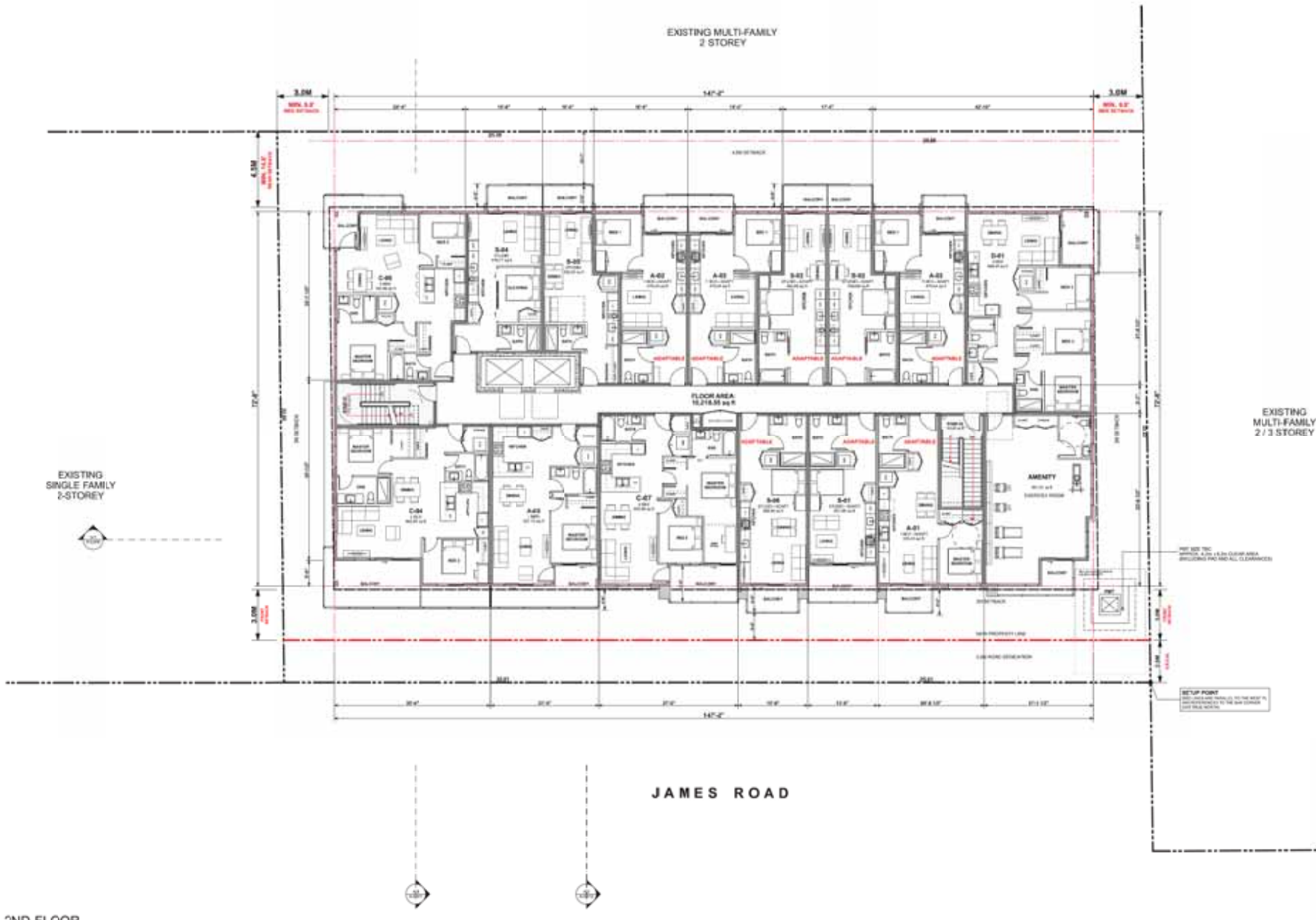
**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**  
**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
146 - 154 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**JAMES ROAD - 2.5M R.O.W. / TURN AROUND**

**A-2.011**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

549



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.271.4200  
Telephone: 604.688.4230



EXISTING MULTI-FAMILY  
2 / 3 STOREY

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
146 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

2ND FLOOR

10427 1/2021-0011  
10' x 11'4"  
October 27, 2021  
IT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-2.020

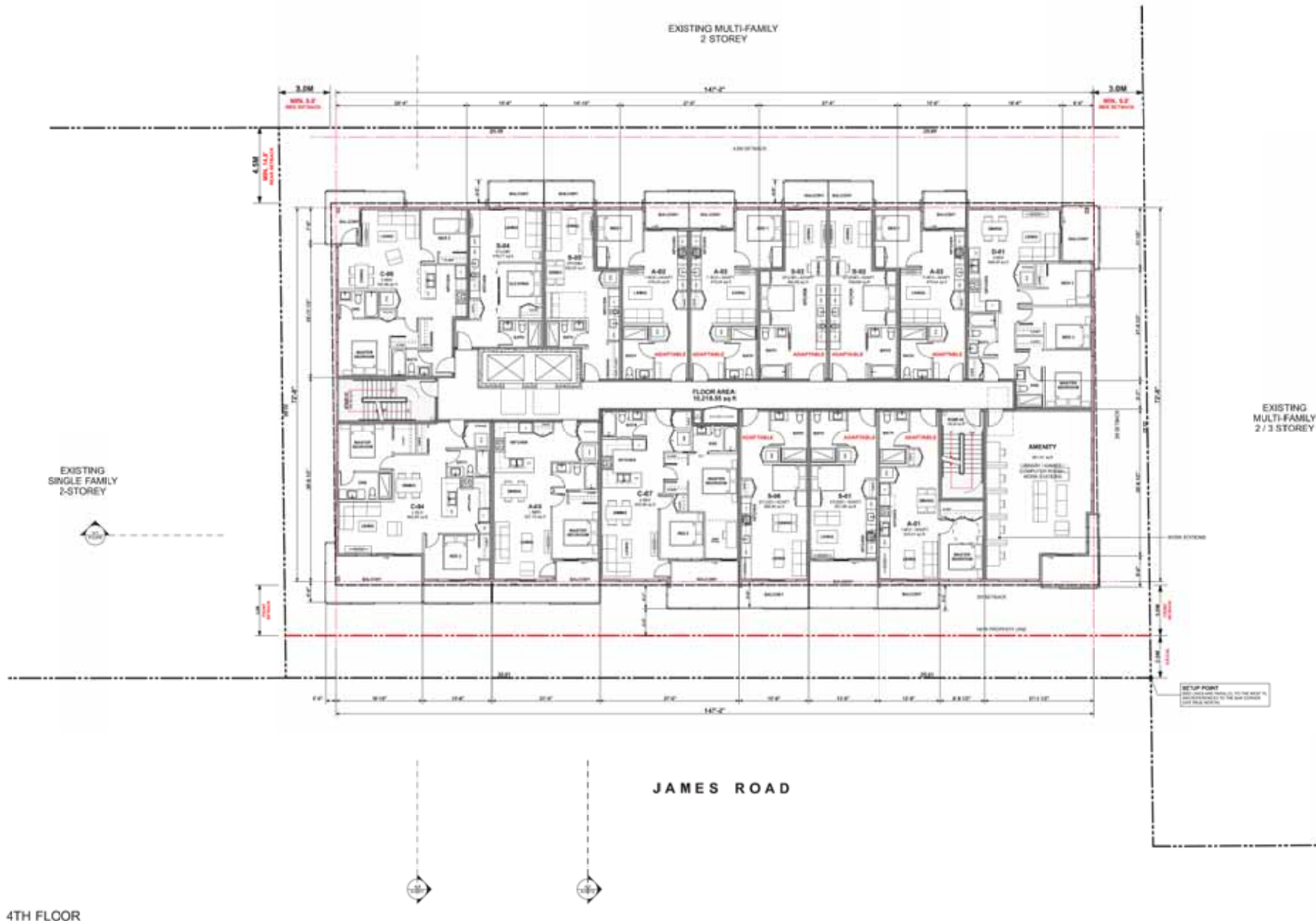
2ND FLOOR





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

551



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2320-2800 Conroy Street  
Windsor, ON, N9E 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 519.253.4200  
Telephone: 519.688.4230



EXISTING  
MULTI-FAMILY  
2/3 STOREY

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
160 - 162 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT WOODY, BC

4TH FLOOR

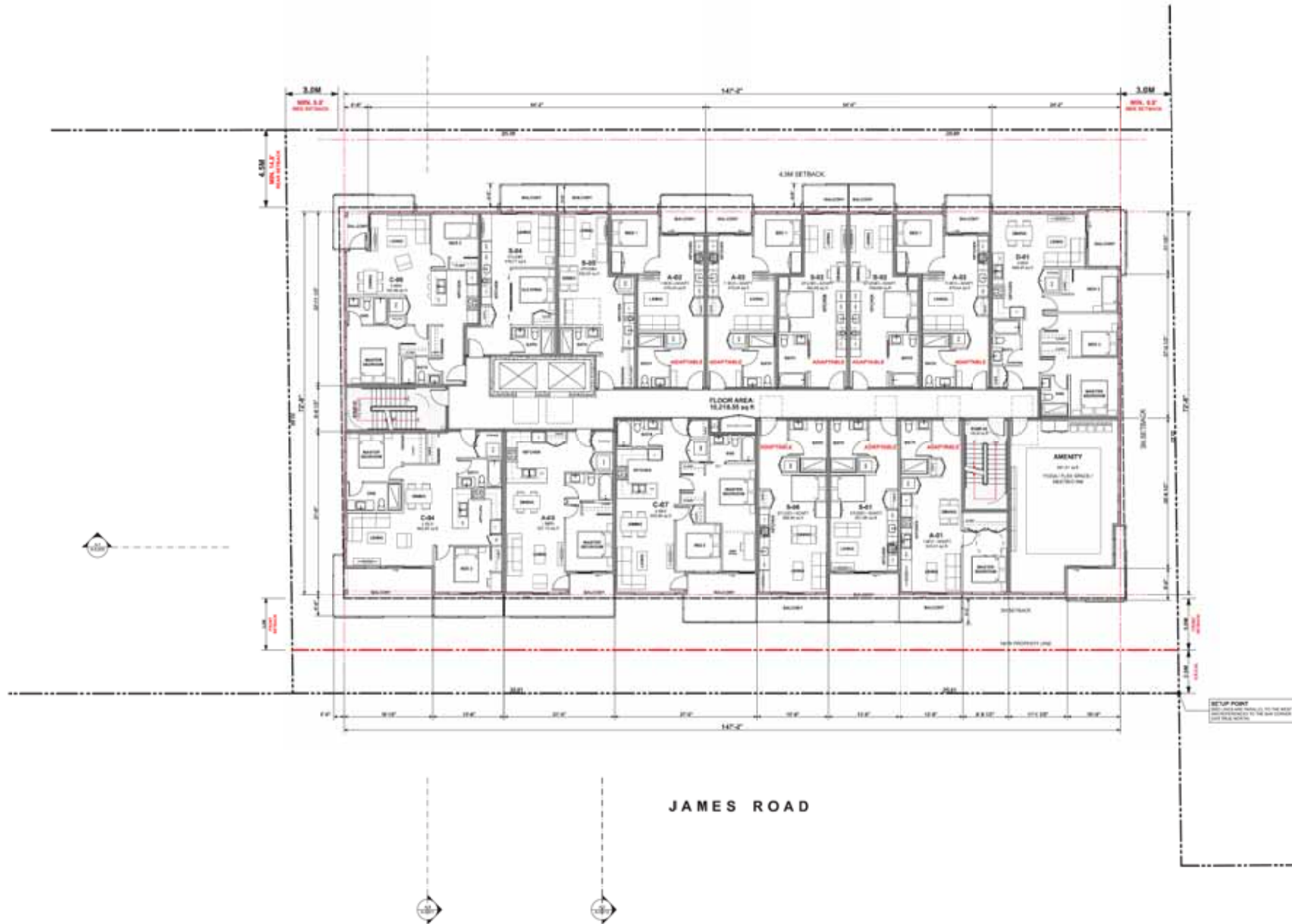
10/21/21  
10' x 11'6"  
October 27, 2021  
IT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-2.040

4TH FLOOR

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

552



5TH FLOOR



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.681.4230  
Telephone: 604.688.4230



DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS  
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
160 - 150 JAMES ROAD, PORT MOODY, BC  
5TH FLOOR  
10/21  
10/21  
10/21  
October 27, 2021  
IT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-2.050



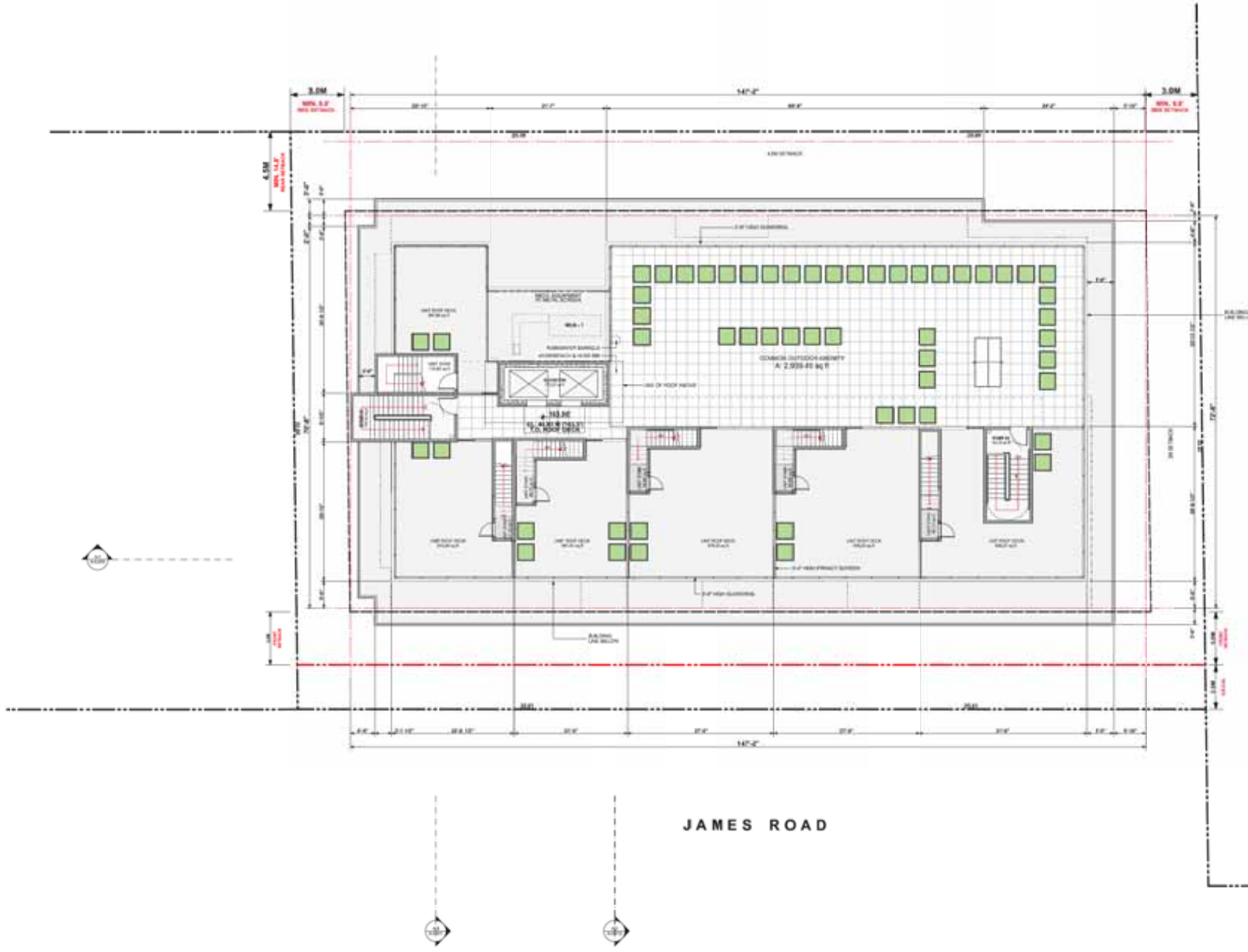


# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

554



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Glenridge Street  
Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1J4  
www.integra.ca | 604.273.4230  
Telephone: 604.688.4230



JAMES ROAD

ROOF LEVEL

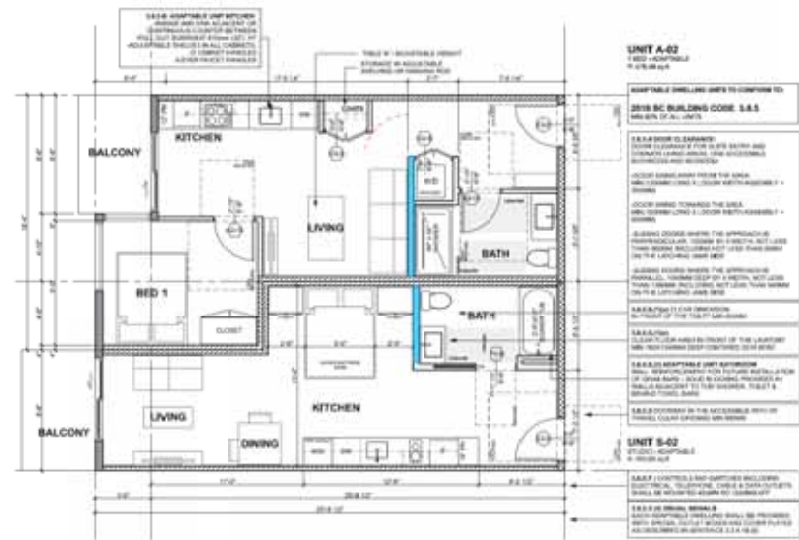
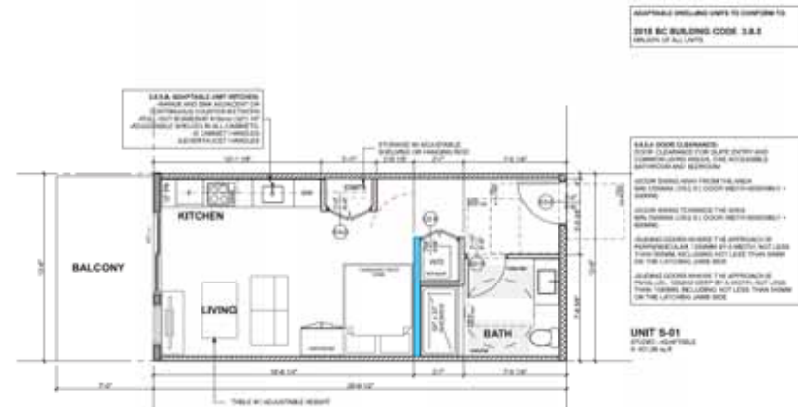
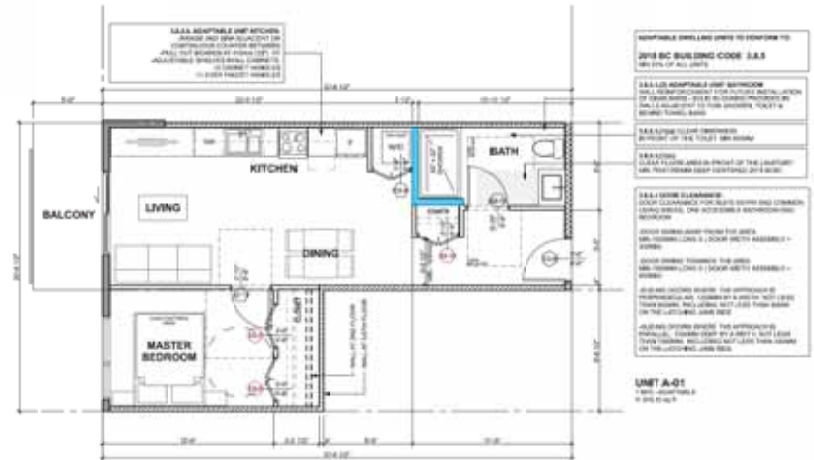
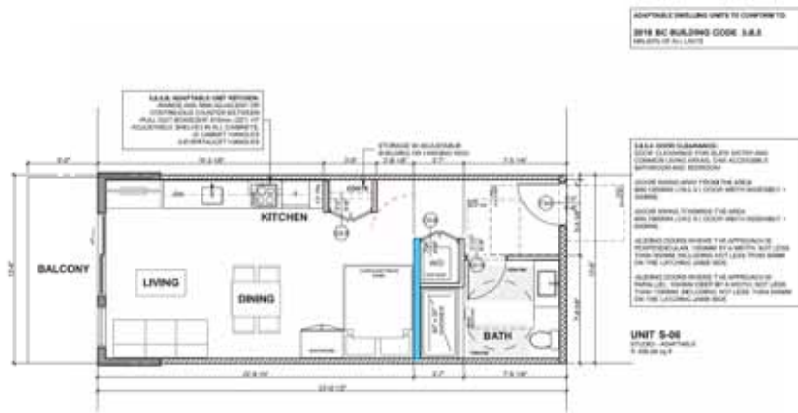
DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS  
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
160 - 150 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY, BC  
ROOF PLAN

10/21/21  
10'0" x 11'0"  
October 27, 2021  
IT - RIA RESUBMISSION

A-2.070

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

555



DATE: 07/27/2021

100 - 100 STREET - 1000

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT

100 - 100 STREET - 1000

UNIT PLANS - ADAPTABLE

1000

DATE: 07/27/2021

BT - RLA RESUBMISSION

A-3.001





# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

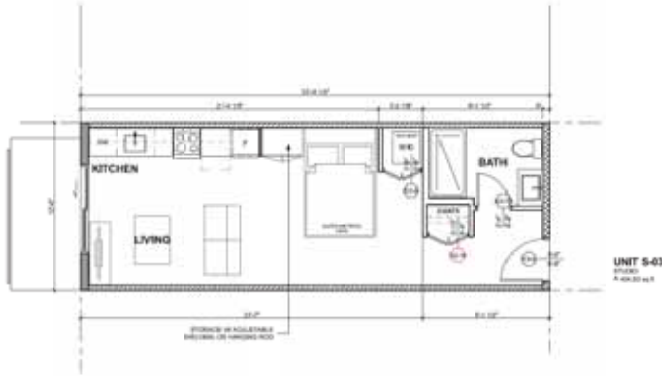
557



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2330-2800 Glenridge Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca • 416.414.4100  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc. All rights reserved. This document is the property of Integra Architecture Inc. and is not to be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Integra Architecture Inc.



DATE: 07/17/2021

DATE: 07/17/2021

**DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT**  
146 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**UNIT PLANS**

1000 (09/03/2021)  
1000 x 1000 (09/03/2021)  
October 27, 2021 (09/03/2021)  
BT - RLA RESUBMISSION (09/03/2021)

**A-3.003**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

558



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca • 416.416.4161  
Telephone: 604.688.4230

© 2021 Integra Architecture Inc.

100-1000-1000

**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
100 - 100 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**UNIT PLANS -  
1 / 2 BEDROOM**

10/21/21  
10/21/21  
10/21/21  
October 27, 2021  
BT - RLA RESUBMISSION

**A-3.004**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

559



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-2800 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6G 1Y4  
www.integra.ca | 604.681.4230  
Telephone: 604.681.4230

DATE: 01/27/2021

DATE: 01/27/2021

**DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
146 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**UNIT PLANS -  
2 BEDROOM**

10/21/21  
10/21/21  
October 27, 2021  
BT - RIA REVISIONS

**A-3.005**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

560

## MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND

to match:			
A	Light Grey	MSD Roofing S&S	Marble Universal Grey 2 Ply 500 Roofing membrane at flat roofs
B	Dark	James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Agard Finish HandPlaned Lap Siding - exterior feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
C	Charcoal	James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Iron Grey 2 1/2" Hardie-Panel Panel and Revealed Trim, smooth texture, 7" exposure - exterior walls
D	Dark	James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Cottles Stone HandPlaned Lap Siding - exterior feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
E	White/cream	ProFinish Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Series - Mountain grey-primed 1 1/4" exposure of selected locations

F	Charcoal	Bergman Mason	SM 2144-10 Universal Stone	Flashed Trim, Roof Facia and Header Panel, smooth texture accent panel at window locations
G	Black or Char	Windows	Standard Black	Typical Knifed windows and sliding doors at matching flooring
H	Light Grey	Stone Mason	Exhilarate Pop-Off Adhese Large Stone	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
I	White/cream	ProFinish Fibre Cement	Woodstone Series - Mountain Center	Pre-finished soffits @ roof soffit and six of balconies
J	Grey	Aluminum Soffit	Quartz Stone	4 panel perforated aluminum soffit six of balconies at low elevation
K	Black	Tiger Dryer	Pro-Black	Pre-finished aluminum site safety glass railing @ balconies

K	Black	Main Made Ltd.	Main Black	Flashing at roofs, flashing at east windows, downspouts, gutters
L	White	Main Made Ltd.	Regal White	Flashing at all other locations with black (L)
M	Light Grey	Architectural Concrete	Clear water repellent coating	Architectural concrete finish of exposed concrete walls, landscape walls
N	White/cream	BPC or Alchemia	Powder Coating	Decorative Screens & Gates horizontal bar grille at balconies selected locations front mounted
O	Black	Starchrom Doors and Windows	Black	Double glazed, aluminum storefront doors, windows at main lobby, amenity and roof deck exit
P	Black	Overhead Security Gate	Pre-finished Structural Form Steel	Overhead vertical security gate, aluminum open gate with counterbalanced pistons at corners and top enable for extra security to manufacturer's recommendation



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2233-200 Grandh Street  
Richmond, BC, V6C 1J4  
www.integrarch.com  
Telephone: 604 688 4230

140 JAMES ROAD  
SINGLE FAMILY  
2-STORY



RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 142 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**JAMES RD -  
WEST  
ELEVATION**

15427  
15428  
15429  
15430  
15431  
15432  
15433  
15434  
15435  
15436  
15437  
15438  
15439  
15440  
15441  
15442  
15443  
15444  
15445  
15446  
15447  
15448  
15449  
15450  
15451  
15452  
15453  
15454  
15455  
15456  
15457  
15458  
15459  
15460  
15461  
15462  
15463  
15464  
15465  
15466  
15467  
15468  
15469  
15470  
15471  
15472  
15473  
15474  
15475  
15476  
15477  
15478  
15479  
15480  
15481  
15482  
15483  
15484  
15485  
15486  
15487  
15488  
15489  
15490  
15491  
15492  
15493  
15494  
15495  
15496  
15497  
15498  
15499  
15500

A-4.001

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

561

## MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND

In situ			
A	Light Grey W2 Roofing S&S	Marble Unsealed Grey	2 Ply 100 Roofing membrane at flat roofs
B	Grey James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Agard Peaker HandPlaned Lap Siding - red-stained texture, 7" exposure - exterior walls	
C	Charcoal James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Iron Grey 2 1/2" Hardy-Retained Panel and Revealed Trims, smooth texture, 6 1/4" Hardy-Retained Surround Trims	
D	Dark Grey James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Cottish Stone HandPlaned Lap Siding - red-stained texture, 7" exposure - exterior walls	
E	White Pre-finished Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain Cedar pre-finished 1 1/4" exposure at selected locations	

F	Charcoal Bergman Blends	SW 2114-10 Unsealed Black	Painted Trims, Roof Fascia and Hardie Panel, smooth texture accent panel at window locations
G	Black in Clear Anodized	Windows	Standard Black
H	Light Grey Paint	Stone Masonry	Extruded Pore-Free Adhesive Landscape
I	White Pre-finished Fibre Cement	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain Cedar	Pre-finished soffits @ roof soffit and sills of balconies
J	Grey Aluminum Soffits	Galvalume Steel	4 panel perforated aluminum soffit six of balconies at low elevation

K	Black Main Made Ltd.	White Main Made Ltd.	Flashing at roofs, flashing at deck soffits, downspouts, gutters
L	White Main Made Ltd.	Regal White	Flashing at all other locations with black (L)
M	Light Grey Architectural Concrete	Clear water repellent coating	Architectural concrete finish of exposed concrete walls, landscape walls
N	Pre-finished S&S	S&S or Aluminum Powder Coating	Decorative Screens and Louvers horizontal bar grille at balconies selected locations front mounted
O	Black Stainless Steel and Windows	Black	Double glazed, aluminum storefront doors, windows at main lobby, amenity and roof deck exit
P	Black Overhead Security gate	Pre-finished Stainless Finish Steel	Overhead vertical security gate, aluminum open grill with concentrated patches of concrete and top-embed for extra security to manufacturer's recommendation



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2233-200 Grandis Street  
Richmond, BC, V6C 1J4  
www.integrarch.com  
Telephone: 604-688-4230



EAST ELEVATION

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
165 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**EAST ELEVATION**

18A2T (2021-0011)  
18A2T (2021-0011)  
October 27, 2021 (2021-0011)  
17 - RIA RESUBMISSION (2021-0011)

A-4.002

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

562

## MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND

In situ			
A	Light Grey	W20 Roofing SBS	Marble Universal Grey 2 Ply SBS Roofing membrane at flat roofs
B	Grey	James Hardie Cementitious Collection	Agid Finish HandPlaned Lap Siding - external feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
C	Charcoal	James Hardie Cementitious Collection	7 1/2" HardieBoard Panel and Revealed Trim, smooth finish, w/6 HardiePanel Surround Trim
D	Charcoal	James Hardie Cementitious Collection	Cobble Stone HandPlaned Lap Siding - external feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
E	Black/Char	Pre-finished Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain grey-finished 1 1/4" exposure at selected locations

F	Charcoal	Bergman Mason	SM 2145-10 Unvarnished Black	Painted Trim, Roof Fascia and Hardie Panel, smooth texture accent panel at window locations
G	Black or Char (optional)	Windows	Standard Black	Typical vinyl windows and sliding doors at matching flooring
H	Light Grey (optional)	Stone Mason	ExhauEdge Pro-FX Agida Landscape	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
I	Pre-finished Fibre Cement	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain Char		Pre-finished soffits @ roof soffit and soffits @ balconies
J	Grey	Aluminum Soffit	Quartz Stone	4 panel perforated aluminum soffit @ balconies at low elevation

K	Black	Main Metals Ltd.	Matte Black	Flashing at roofs, flashing at wall windows, doors/garage, gutters
L	White	Main Metals Ltd.	Regal White	Flashing at all other locations with finish (2)
M	Light Grey	Architectural Concrete	Clear water repellent coating	Architectural concrete finish at exposed concrete walls, landscape walls
N	Pre-finished Fibre Cement	SFC or Aluminex Powder Coating		Decorative Business Air/Cables horizontal bar grille at balconies selected locations front mounted
O	Black	Stackform Doors and Windows	Black	Double glazed, aluminum storefront doors, windows at main lobby, amenity and roof deck exit
P	Black	Overhead Security gate	Pre-finished Standard Finish Black	Overhead vertical security gate, aluminum open grill with concentrated panels at corners and top-panels for extra security to manufacturer's recommendation



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.

2233-200 Grandis Street  
Richmond, BC, V6C 1J4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604-688-4230

MOREY PLACE  
2 STOREY MULTI-FAMILY



DATE: 07/21/2021

DATE: 07/21/2021

DULEX SITKA HOUSE  
DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
145 - 155 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

NORTH  
ELEVATION

18A07 07/21/2021  
18P x 18P 07/21/2021  
October 27, 2021 08/21/2021  
BT - RIA RESUBMISSION 08/21/2021

A-4.003



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

563

## MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND

Code	Material	Colour	Application
A	Light Grey W2 Roofing S&S	Marble Limestone Grey	2 Ply S&S Roofing systems at flat roofs
B	Grey James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Agard Pewter	HandPlaned Lap Siding - exterior feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
C	Charcoal James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Iron Grey	2 1/2" Hardie-Panel Panel and Boarded Trim, smooth texture, 6/8 Hardie-Panel Boarded Trim
D	Dark Grey James Hardie CedarPlus Collection	Cobble Stone	HandPlaned Lap Siding - exterior feature, 7" exposure - exterior walls
E	White Profilux Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain Cedar	3/8" Cement Lap Siding - exterior feature, smooth texture, 6/8 Hardie-Panel Boarded Trim

F	Charcoal W2 Roofing S&S	Bergamo Black	SM 2114-10 Limestone Black	Parquet Trim, Roof Fascia and Hardie Panel, smooth texture accent panel at window locations
G	Black in Char Anodized	Windows	Standard Black	Typical Vinyl windows and sliding doors at matching flooring
H	Light Grey W2 Roofing S&S	Stone Mosaic	Extruded Poly-Fit Adhesive Landscape	Manufactured Stone Veneer Panels at selected locations
I	White Profilux Fibre Cement Siding	Woodstone Rustic Series - Mountain Cedar	Pre-finished soffits @ roof soffits and at balconies	
J	Grey Aluminum Soffits	Aluminum Soffits	Stone Mosaic	4 panel perforated aluminum soffits six of balconies at low elevation
K	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Pre-finished aluminum site safety glass railing @ balconies

L	White W2 Roofing S&S	Main White Ltd.	White W2 Roofing S&S	Flashing at roof, flashing at wall windows, doors, porches, patios
M	Light Grey W2 Roofing S&S	Main White Ltd.	Regal White	Flashing at all other locations with finish (2)
N	White Profilux Fibre Cement Siding	Architectural Concrete	Clear water repellent coating	Architectural concrete finish of exposed concrete walls, landscape walls
O	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Decorative Bronze Anodized horizontal bar grille at balconies selected locations front mounted
P	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Black W2 Roofing S&S	Double glazed, aluminum storefront doors, windows in main lobby, amenity and roof deck exit.
	Overhead Security gate	Pre-finished Structural Form Steel	Pre-finished Structural Form Steel	Overhead vertical security gate, aluminum open grill with concentrated panels at corners and top-panels for extra security to manufacturer's recommendations.



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2333-200 Grande Street  
Richmond, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integrarch.com  
Telephone: 604-688-4220



SOUTH ELEVATION

RESIDENTIAL  
DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 150 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

**SOUTH  
ELEVATION**

DATE: 2021-11-17  
DRAWN: [Name]  
CHECKED: [Name]  
DATE: 2021-11-17  
BY: [Name]  
DATE: 2021-11-17  
BY: [Name]

**A-4.004**

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

564



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2233-200 Grandin Street  
Richmond, BC, V6V 1Y4  
www.integra-arch.com  
Telephone: 604-688-4230



JAMES ROAD - STREETScape



CONTEXT SITE ELEVATION - EAST WEST

PROJECT TITLE

1843 STREET - 1844

DATE: 01/20/21

DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

DATE: 01/20/21

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
148 - 154 JAMES ROAD  
PORT MOODY BC

DATE: 01/20/21

JAMES RD - STREET ELEVATION

DATE: 01/20/21

1843 STREET - 1844

DATE: 01/20/21

October 27, 2021

BT - RLA SUBMISSION

DATE: 01/20/21

A-4.005



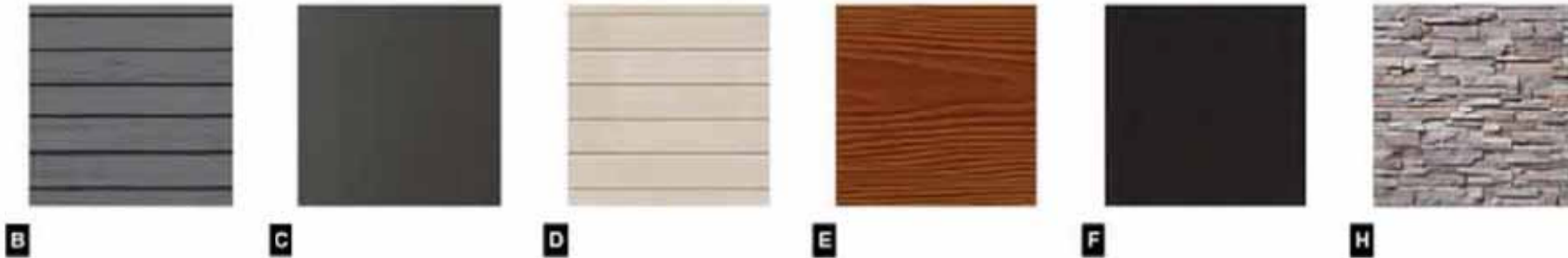






# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

568



## MATERIAL AND COLOUR LEGEND

Code	Material	Color	Description
A	Brick	Red	3 1/2" x 7 1/2" Facing, weathered to the look
B	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
C	Panel	Light Tan	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
D	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
E	Panel	Dark Brown	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
F	Panel	Black	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
G	Panel	Black	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
H	Panel	Grey Stone	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
I	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
J	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
K	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
L	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
M	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
N	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
O	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look
P	Panel	Dark Grey	2 1/2" x 4 1/2" Panel, weathered to the look

**DALEX SPKAHOUSE DEVELOPMENTS**  
**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
1001 - 1000 Dundas Street  
Toronto, ON M6J 1A4

**MATERIALS FINISHES**

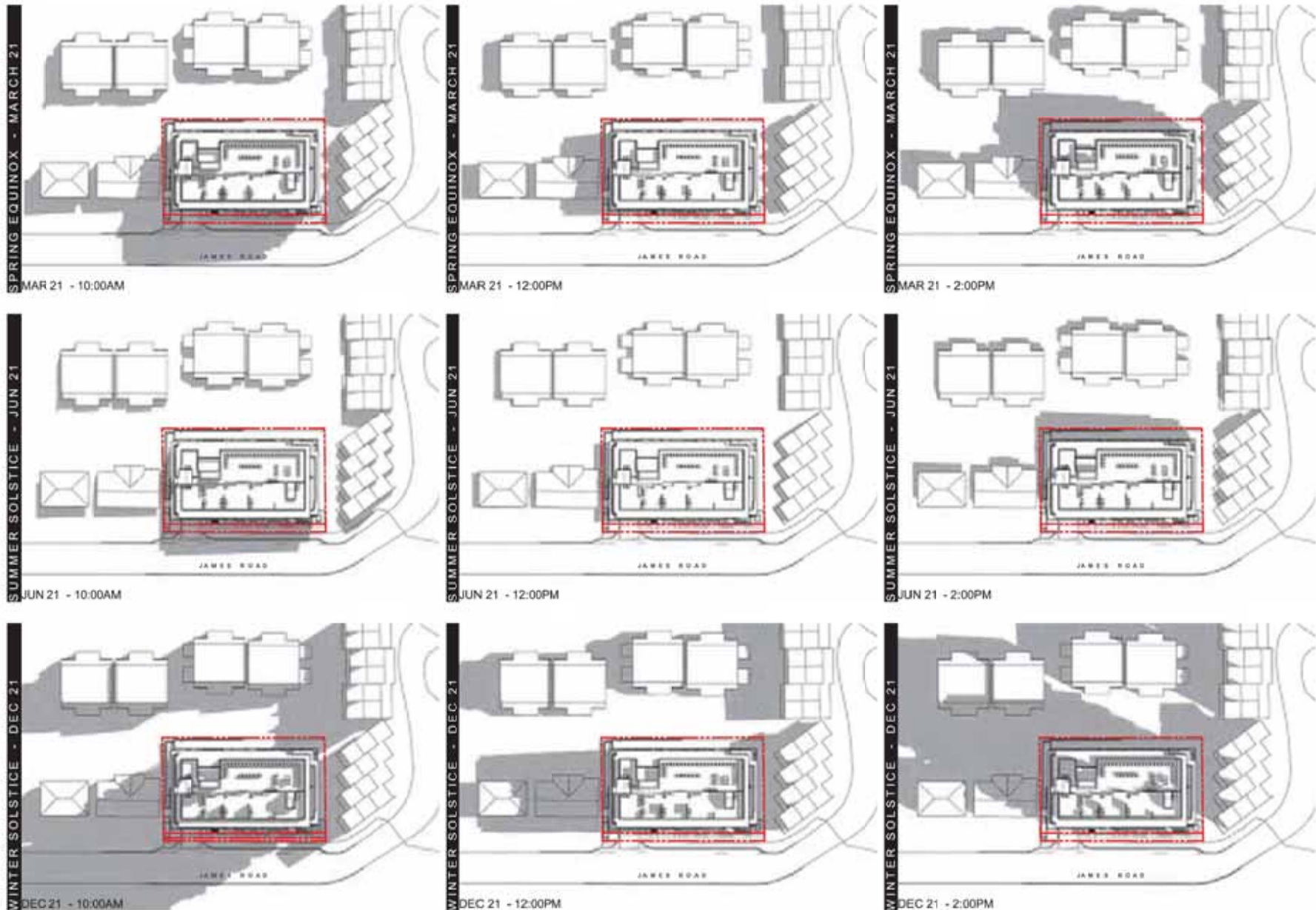
1001  
1002  
1003  
1004  
1005  
1006  
1007  
1008  
1009  
1010  
1011  
1012  
1013  
1014  
1015  
1016  
1017  
1018  
1019  
1020  
1021  
1022  
1023  
1024  
1025  
1026  
1027  
1028  
1029  
1030  
1031  
1032  
1033  
1034  
1035  
1036  
1037  
1038  
1039  
1040  
1041  
1042  
1043  
1044  
1045  
1046  
1047  
1048  
1049  
1050

A-8.010



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

569



**Integra**  
ARCHITECTURE INC.  
2330-280 Granville Street  
Vancouver, BC, V6C 1S4  
www.integra.ca | T: 604.681.4230  
Telephone: 604.681.4230



DULEX SITKA HOUSE DEVELOPMENTS

RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT  
140 - 152 JAMES ROAD,  
PORT MOODY, BC

SHADOW STUDY

DATE: October 27, 2021  
BY: RIA REVISIONS

**A-8.500**



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

571

SHRUB SCHEDULE			PROJ. PROJECT NUMBER: 19-002	
REF.	SYM.	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANT SIZE / REMARKS
02		BILUA HYDROPHYLLA VARIEGATA	LEUCISLAF BUSH	40 POT 30CM
03		CORDIA FRAXINOSA	HELMON MOON SHRUB	40 POT 30CM
04		CORNUS SERICEA	WILDERNESS DOGWOOD	40 POT 30CM
05		POTYNGIA ALBA	WINDY WAX POTYNGIA	40 POT 30CM
06		HYDRANGEA LYONNETII	WAXLEAF HYDRANGEA	40 POT 30CM
07		MYRTUS QUARTARIA	GREEN OLEIF	40 POT 30CM
08		FRAXINA LAURENOLATA	LETTIC LINDEN LAUREL	40 POT 30CM
09		ANACARDIUM VITIFOLIUM	WINGED OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
10		ARALIUM	WAX PLANT	40 POT 30CM
11		DRACOPAN	DRACOPAN	40 POT 30CM
12		SPYRACA JAPONICA	SPYRACA	40 POT 30CM
13		VACCINIUM	VACCINIUM	40 POT 30CM
14		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
15		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
16		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
17		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
18		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
19		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
20		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
21		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
22		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
23		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
24		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
25		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
26		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
27		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
28		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
29		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
30		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
31		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
32		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
33		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
34		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
35		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
36		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
37		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
38		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
39		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
40		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
41		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
42		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
43		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
44		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
45		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
46		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
47		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
48		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
49		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
50		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
51		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
52		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
53		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
54		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
55		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
56		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
57		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
58		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
59		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM
60		YUCCA	YUCCA	40 POT 30CM

SHRUB SCHEDULE			PROJ. PROJECT NUMBER: 19-002	
REF.	SYM.	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANT SIZE / REMARKS
01		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
02		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
03		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
04		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
05		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
06		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
07		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
08		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
09		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
10		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
11		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
12		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
13		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
14		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
15		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
16		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
17		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
18		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
19		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
20		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
21		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
22		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
23		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
24		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
25		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
26		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
27		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
28		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
29		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
30		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
31		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
32		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
33		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
34		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
35		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
36		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
37		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
38		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
39		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
40		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
41		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
42		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
43		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
44		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
45		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
46		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
47		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
48		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
49		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
50		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
51		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
52		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
53		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
54		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
55		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
56		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
57		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
58		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
59		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM
60		CHERRY OLIVE	CHERRY OLIVE	40 POT 30CM

NOTES: 1. PLANT SIZES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE U.S. LANDSCAPE STANDARD AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARDS LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZES REFERRED TO IN THIS LIST ARE FOR PLANT SIZES ONLY. REFER TO THE U.S. LANDSCAPE STANDARD AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARDS LATEST EDITION FOR SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. 2. SEARCH AND SOURCE: MAKE PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR SPECIAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF PLANT. AREA OF PLANT TO INCLUDE UNDER MARKING AND TYPICAL PLANT. 3. SUBSTITUTION: SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL. 4. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 5. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 6. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 7. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 8. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 9. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 10. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 11. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 12. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 13. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 14. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 15. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 16. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 17. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 18. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 19. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 20. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 21. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 22. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 23. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 24. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 25. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 26. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 27. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 28. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 29. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 30. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 31. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 32. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 33. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 34. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 35. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 36. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 37. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 38. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 39. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 40. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 41. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 42. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 43. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 44. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 45. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 46. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 47. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 48. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 49. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 50. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 51. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 52. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 53. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 54. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 55. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 56. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 57. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 58. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 59. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT. 60. PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE DELIVERED TO SOURCE OF PLANT.



Copyright reserved. This drawing and design is the property of P.M.G. Landscape Architects and may not be reproduced or used for other projects without their permission.

**pmg**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
Suite 1700 - 4148 88th Street  
Burnaby, British Columbia, V5C 2G2  
P: 604-291-9111 F: 604-294-0002

SCALE

DATE: 11/08/21 DRAWING NUMBER: 19-002

PROJECT: 188 - 154 JAMES ROAD PORT MOODY, BC

DRAWING TITLE: GROUND LEVEL SHRUB PLAN

DATE: 11/08/21 DRAWING NUMBER: 19-002

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

DRAWN BY: [Name]

CHECKED BY: [Name]

DATE: 11/08/21

PROJ. PROJECT NUMBER: 19-002

19-002-02

OF 4



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

572



ROOF DECK FIRE PIT



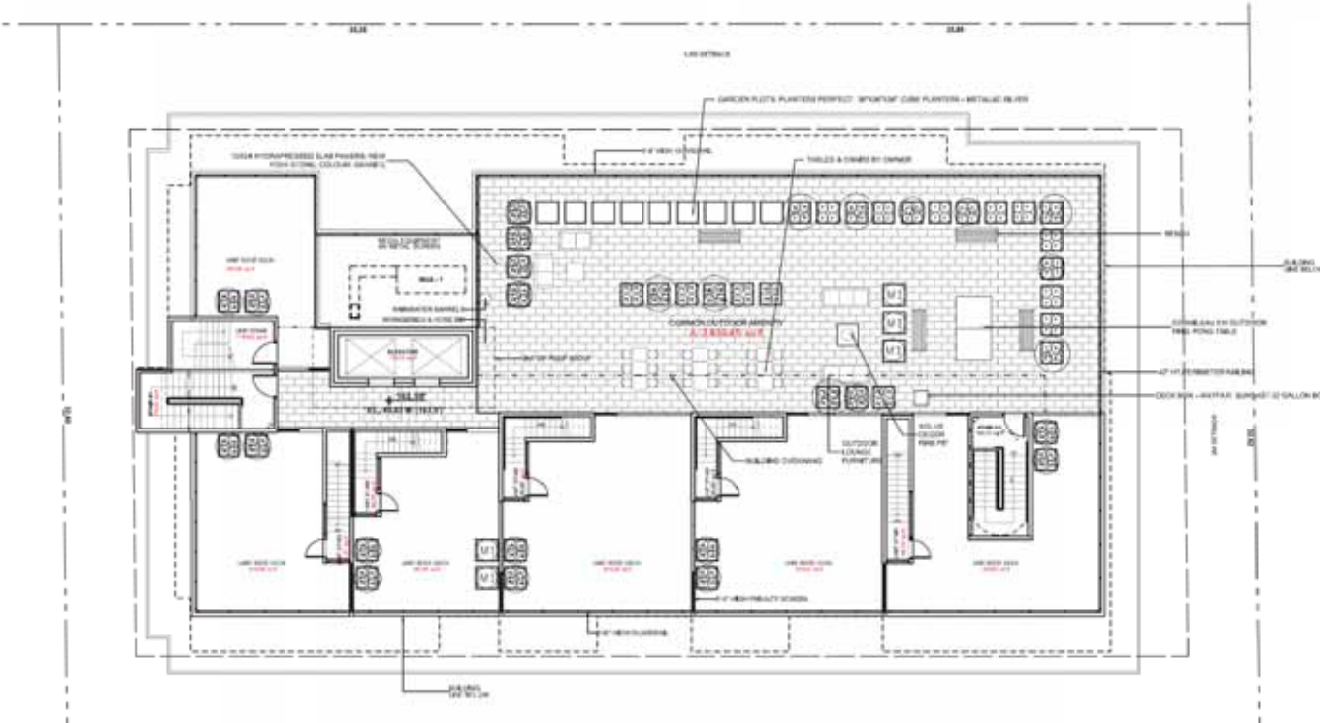
COMMON OUTDOOR SEATING



WALKER LEASE SEATING

REF	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REPAIRS
1	1	ADONIS CRUCIOLICUS	SEBASTIAN ADONIS LEAF	48 POT - 400MM
2	1	CHERITA TERNATA 'SUNSHINE'	HERBIBY ROCK CRANSE	48 POT - 300MM
3	1	HORNORIA 4-10-10 FORDIA	DAFFODIL HYDRANGEA	48 POT - 300MM
4	1	NEOXYLUS BRUNSA MORNING LIGHT	MORNING LIGHT JARBUET GRASS	48 POT
5	1	PERMETUM ALPESICORONIA THYRSIS	SHAWY FOUNTAIN GRASS	48 POT
6	1	FRAGARI CHALDENSI	WILD STRAWBERRY	100MM POT
7	1	ANTHUS ALBA 'PULCHER' VAR. 'ALBA'	ANGELIC-LAVENDER COMPACT WOLFFSBLE	48 POT

NOTE: 1. PLANT SIZE BY THIS SET ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE BC LANDSCAPE STANDARD AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZE SPECIFIED AS PER CANADA STANDARD. BOTH PLANT SIZE AND CONTAINER SIZE ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SIZE. 2. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR CORRECT CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. 3. SEARCH AND REVIEW NAME PLANT MATERIAL AS AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF SUPPLY. AREA OF SEARCH TO INCLUDE COMMON BARRIERS AND FRAMES VALLEY. 4. SUBSTITUTION OF THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO MAKING ANY SUBSTITUTION TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL, UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO DELIVERY FOR REQUEST TO SUBSTITUTE. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ALL LANDSCAPE STANDARD AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD - EDITIONS OF CONTAINER SIZE AVAILABILITY. ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MUST MEET OR EXCEED ALL LANDSCAPE STANDARD AND CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. ALL PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PROVIDED FROM CERTIFIED ORIGINATED FRESH MATERIAL.



©Copyright reserved. This drawing and design is the property of PMG Landscape Architects and may not be reproduced or used for other projects without their permission.

**pmg**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS  
Suite C-130 - 4750 56th Street (2nd Floor)  
Burnaby, British Columbia V5C 3G9  
p: 604 294-0011 | f: 604 294-0022

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
1	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
2	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
3	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
4	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
5	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
6	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
7	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
8	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
9	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG
10	2021.11.27	ISSUE FOR PERMIT	PMG

CLIENT:   
 PROJECT:   
 DRAWING TITLE:   
 DATE:   
 SCALE:   
 DESIGNER:   
 CHECKED:   
 DATE:   
 PMG PROJECT NUMBER:   
 SHEET NUMBER:   
 OF 4

19-082

11/27/21

13

OF 4



# Multi-Family Sustainability Report Card

## Purpose

The Sustainability Report Card recognizes that developers, builders, designers, and others proposing changes to the built environment have an important role in creating a sustainable community. Sustainability involves stewardship of land and environmental resources, as well as green building and a focus on design elements that bring people together and help communities flourish economically, socially, and culturally. Port Moody encourages innovative thinking in community design to achieve a more sustainable community.

To this end, the Report Card is a requirement for rezoning, development permit, and heritage alteration permit applications. The Report Card identifies performance measures based on community sustainability values: these measures are used to evaluate development proposals. The Report Card is intended to be a summary of overall project sustainability. It is a tool to be integrated with all other development approval requirements.

## Process

There are six steps to follow in completing the Sustainability Report Card process:

1. Make a development inquiry to Development Services regarding your proposed rezoning, development permit, or heritage alteration permit. Staff will provide you with a hard copy of the Sustainability Report Card and provide a weblink to [portmoody.ca/SRC](http://portmoody.ca/SRC) where you can find a fillable PDF version of the Report Card.
2. Attend a pre-application meeting with City staff to discuss your proposal. The Planner will determine if the Sustainability Report Card is a document that must be submitted with your application.
3. If required, complete a Report Card by filling in the appropriate information that applies to your particular application and submit the completed Report Card (saved version of online fillable PDF or hard copy) to the appropriate City staff ([sustainabilityreportcard@portmoody.ca](mailto:sustainabilityreportcard@portmoody.ca) or deliver to City Hall Planning Department at 100 Newport Drive), along with a completed land use application.
4. The Planner will review the Report Card for completeness and accuracy and forward to staff in various departments for feedback. The Planner will determine your preliminary score and discuss the results of the staff review with you. You will then have an opportunity to improve your score with respect to the sustainability of your proposal and resubmit an updated Report Card.
5. The Planner will make comments, determine your final score, and prepare the Project Report Card Summary. The Summary will be included in the land use reports that are distributed to the Advisory Design Panel, Community Planning Advisory Committee, and Council.
6. If your application is approved by Council, your final Report Card is maintained in the development file and a copy is provided to the City's Building Division.

## Instructions

- Your Report Card must contain sufficient detail to ensure each measure can be evaluated. To do this, make reference to the appropriate plans, drawings, and reports that demonstrate how the performance measure is met.
- The relevance of the questions will depend on the nature and scope of your project, so not all questions will be applicable to all projects.
- Some measures are marked 'EARLY STAGE'. This indicates that these measures must be considered in the design phase as it is unlikely they can be added to a proposal later on.

*Italicized words are in the [Glossary](#) at the back of this document.*



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

575

- Similarly, some measures are marked 'BASELINE'. Although the Report Card is not a pass or fail test of development applications, it does set a minimum score to indicate the City's minimum expectations. Items labelled 'BASELINE' count toward a minimum score as they are considered to be low cost and readily achievable.
- Italicized terms are defined in the Glossary at the end of the Report Card document.
- Refer to the Resources section for links to Internet resources relevant to measures in the Report Card.

## Scoring

- Performance measures are assigned weighted scores from 1 to 10 to indicate their significance based on: (1) level of difficulty to integrate into project design; (2) order-of-magnitude cost added to the project; (3) degree of effectiveness for increasing the overall project sustainability; (4) identified community priority in the Official Community Plan; and (5) level of urgency for Port Moody in terms of achieving community sustainability goals.
- City staff score the completed Report Card based on the principle of best achievable on each site for each performance measure. Where possible, points for achieving various means are indicated. In other cases, the number of means to achieve a performance measure may exceed the total points possible for an item. In this case, the Planner will make a fair assessment of the project's performance for this measure with respect to the conditions of the site as a percentage and translate this to the possible score.
- Only whole number scores will be assigned. This will be achieved by rounding to the nearest whole number. For example, if overall performance for a measure is deemed to be about 80 per cent and the possible score is out of 4, then a score of 3 points out of 4 will be assigned.
- The Report Card is an iterative process with the applicant. The applicant has an opportunity to comment and make changes to their proposal before the scores are considered final and shared with public advisory bodies and Council.
- Additional space is provided for the applicant to address innovations and constraints not captured elsewhere in the Report Card. These items are not scored, but are given specific mention on the Project Report Card Summary.
- Staff will review your completed Report Card and provide feedback before your project is scored to give you the opportunity to achieve the highest score possible.

## Monitoring

In general, the information required from the applicant for the Sustainability Report Card is similar to the kind of information required for a typical development application. However, to ensure accountability, you can expect the City to request additional information, such as: photos of installed systems or products, design drawings, professional reports, copies of receipts, or other records that can be used to verify the implementation of the selected sustainability measures. We encourage you to provide as much information as possible to assist City staff in their review of your development proposal.

## Public Information

The public may request a review of any completed Report Card related to a development application. Copies of the Report Card are maintained by the Planning Division. The Development Services Department makes Report Cards available following completion of the project.

## Property and Applicant Information

Applicant <b>Bill Laidler</b>	Telephone <b>778.886.3300</b>	Email <b>bill@thelaidlergroup.ca</b>
Registered Owner <b>Dulex Laidler Sitka House Ltd</b>	Project Address <b>148 and 154 James Road, Port Moody, BC, V3H2S4</b>	
Proposed Use <b>Sitka House a 6-storey residential building with 88 units including 15% Non Market Rentals</b>		

Total Floorspace  m<sup>2</sup>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the <sup>576</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Arts

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C1

Project includes public art in publicly accessible or publicly owned space (3 points, +1 bonus point if a Public Art Consultant is used).

**OR** Project provides an in lieu financial contribution to the City's Public Art Reserve Fund (3 points).

See links in Resources under "Examples of Good Public Art."

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

If **yes**, describe:

The Registered Owner has committed a \$55,000 contribution to the public art fund.

Staff Comments

Public Art Consultant:

Plan reference:

Bonus Score  /1      Score  /3

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Arts

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C2

Project supports Port Moody's desire to be a "City of the Arts" by integrating artistic design into the site or building form or functionality (2 points).

Examples:

- Creative stormwater management features.
- Creative interaction of the project with the public.
- Artistic panels in entry foyer.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe:

Rainwater barrels collection on roof to water roof landscape.  
 No Roof Drains with no water going directly into storm - None.  
 Roof is sloped to hidden perimeter gutters with increased down pipes with screens at ground floor to remove debris from storm water. Some downpipes will be diverted to splash pads then into landscape, then filtered threw landscape to area drains then into storm. Roof, hidden gutters and parkade tank on P2 will act as storm detention. Gutter drain gaskets, down pipe straining clean outs and landscape assembly will act like storm filters.

Staff Comments

Plan reference:

Score  /2

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the <sup>577</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C3 Project includes reusing an existing heritage structure with heritage value through *heritage restoration* or *heritage rehabilitation* (4 points).

Where the preservation of a heritage structure in its original location cannot be accommodated, this may include re-location.

See *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*: [historicplaces.ca](http://historicplaces.ca)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe: N / A	Staff Comments
Plan reference:	

Score  /4

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C4 Project includes a *statement of significance* prepared by a heritage conservation specialist where potential heritage value is observed (2 points). Where warranted, project includes a heritage conservation plan prepared by a heritage conservation professional (+2 bonus points, where applicable).

See *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*: [historicplaces.ca](http://historicplaces.ca)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Report title: N / A Does not apply as current site is has two single family dwellings with no heritage value.	Staff Comments
Heritage Consultant:	

Bonus Score  /2      Score  /2

BASELINE FOR HRA + EARLY STAGE

EARLY STAGE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

**CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION** *How will the <sup>578</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

## Heritage

### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C5

Project salvages materials or artefacts from a historic place, or reuses materials or artefacts from architectural/landscape salvage in a manner which supports the authenticity of the site's *character-defining elements*.

### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details: N / A	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Plan reference:	

Score N/A /3

**CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION** *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

## Arts

### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C6

Project designates space for the arts or creative enterprise to be retained for the lifetime of the project.  
 Ex. artist studio, gallery space, dance studio, indoor/outdoor theatre, live-work units, plaza, etc.

### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">515</div> <span>meters<sup>2</sup>/</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">5546</div> <span>feet<sup>2</sup></span> </div>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Description of space: Sitka will provide four interior Amenity rooms and one exterior roof top Amenity  Roof top amenity focuses on community connection with seating areas and expressions such as painting, writing, workshops and gardening with urban agriculture  Four separate indoor amenities with unique programming defined, including rooms for meetings, library, study, work stations, games, fitness, yoga, exercise, washroom and a flex room with kitchen. Ground floor bike maintenance and with shower for pet wash - bike wash and boot wash.	

Score 2 /4

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the <sup>579</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Complete Community Elements

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C7 Project improves the *streetscape* beyond minimum City requirements by integrating lasting creative elements and demonstrating effort to optimize the project's *beautification* impact.

Examples:

- Restores the frontage of an existing building in Historic Moody Centre.
- Proposes artistic paving treatments in the public realm.
- Adds creativity to functional elements of the *streetscape*.
- Benches, bike rack, planter, lighting, etc. upgrades.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>Sitka will provide 1.8m asphalt path, 11.0m road, 1.8m boulevard and 1.8m sidewalk to add to the street scape creative elements.</p> <p>New road resurfacing, boulevard trees, landscape walls and lighting will enhance the Sitka's beautification.</p> <p>The upgrades will include bike racks, planters and patio pavers.</p> <p>New multi-use asphalt pathway connecting to St Johns and a new traffic signal (estimated \$500,000 investment by developer) and undergrounding BC Hydro will create lasting elements for Port Moody.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan reference:</p> <p>A-1.010 Site Plan, Landscape, current photos</p>	

Score 2 /2

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?*

### Heritage

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C8 Project will apply to be added to the City's Heritage Register.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><input type="radio"/> Yes   <input type="radio"/> No   <input checked="" type="radio"/> N/A</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Details:</p> <p>N/A</p>	

Score N/A /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the <sup>580</sup>project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C9 Cultural sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Amenities will provide for cultural social inclusion as well as cultural economic growth in the work and study stations. Providing E Bikes and scooter stalls creates both innovative cultural design and cultural heritage. Providing 50% of units to be adaptable and 15% of the units below market rental reduces cultural poverty. Close proximity to sky-train stations, shopping, daycare, schools and parks provides cultural economic growth. The wide variety of unit sizes will allow for any culture to be a resident regardless of their beliefs or economic situation at Sitka

#### Staff Comments

## CULTURAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How will the project contribute to Port Moody's status as 'City of the Arts'?

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

C10 Unique site aspects that limit cultural sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

The use of cement hardi panels and stone works will limit cultural sustainability as these products last longer. The small site reduced the parking stalls thus limiting the culture sustainability towards residents with no vehicles and a planet with scarce natural resources. The small site ground floor aspect limited cultural sustainability for benches, plants and social interaction, so use of the roof top amenity was required as direct result of limited land use.

#### Staff Comments

## Cultural Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Cultural Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	23 <small>Total</small>
Total Cultural Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	12 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Cultural Pillar Points Minus Total Cultural Points Not Applicable)	11 <small>Maximum</small>
Cultural Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	5 <small>Cultural Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	8 <small>Total Cultural Points</small>
Cultural Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	8 / 11 = 73 % <small>Total Cultural Points    Max    Percent</small>



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>581</sup> How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Land Use/Employment

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC1 Supports walking to shops and services by improving the circulation and connectivity of the site to the retail shops and services of the relevant neighbourhood centre.

See Map 1: Overall Land Use in the City's Official Community Plan: [Map 1: Overall Land Use Plan](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Existing:	Staff Comments
Use(s): Two Single Family Dwellings	
Number of jobs on-site relating to this use in operation: 0	
Proposed:	
Use(s): Multi-family building with 50% adaptable and 15% below market rental.	
Number of jobs estimate: 117 bed will increase commercial and require over 100 trade	
Assumptions: The assumption is that there should be at least 10% increase in jobs out of the 88 units or 9 new jobs	

Score  /3

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Land Use

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC2 Provides more intensive use of land to the allowable housing density that supports local businesses.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe the diversification and how it is appropriate to this particular location:	Staff Comments
Located within 500m of both Port Moody Skytrain Stations.  The smart suites alternative living options for local employers including nearby Eagle Ridge Hospital, Innovative Fitness and Tru Earth.	

Score  /1

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>582</sup> How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Land Use/Employment

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC3 Results in net increase in the City's property tax base.

See Map 1: Overall Land Use in the City's Official Community Plan: [Map 1: Overall Land Use Plan](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<b>Existing:</b>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
Building type: 2 Single Family Dwellings	
FSR: less than 0.5	
<b>Proposed:</b>	
Building type: Multi-Family Building	
FSR: 3.13 FSR	

Score 3 /3

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Land Use

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC4 Project redevelops and rehabilitates a *brownfield* site.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe: Environmental reports do not indicate concerns. Existing buildings in need to replacement.	<b>Staff Comments</b>
---	-----------------------

Score N/A /3

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>583</sup> How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC5 Economic sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

-Creates more intensive use of land that supports local businesses (more residents), infrastructure.  
 -Project will result in an increase to the City's property tax base.  
 -Supports walking to shops, services and transit and in turn strengthens the existing neighbourhood centre.

#### Staff Comments

## ECONOMIC SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How will the project contribute to a stronger local economy?

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EC6 Unique site aspects that limit economic sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

The small site limited the economic sustainability with only 88 units. More units create more jobs for increased kitchens and washrooms while increase the bedroom count that increase the local commercial development.

#### Staff Comments

## Economic Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Economic Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	10 <small>Total</small>
Total Economic Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	3 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Economic Pillar Points Minus Total Economic Points Not Applicable)	7 <small>Maximum</small>
Economic Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	7 <small>Economic Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	5 <small>Total Economic Points</small>
Economic Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	5 / 7 = 71 % <small>Total Economic Points    Max    Percent</small>



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>584</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN1: Project protects and enhances an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) as designated on Map 13 in the City's Official Community Plan, i.e. provides positive net benefit.

See [Map 13: Environmentally Sensitive Areas](#) and [Appendix 2: Development Permit Area Guidelines](#) in the Official Community Plan.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Type of ESA:	Staff Comments
<input type="radio"/> High ESA <input type="radio"/> Medium ESA <input type="radio"/> Low ESA <input type="radio"/> 30m Stream Buffer (High Value) <input type="radio"/> Special Feature (High Value)	
Features/Species of Value: N / A Does not apply as site is not located in an Environmentally Sensitive Area ( Map 13 )	
<b>Means of Protection:</b> <input type="radio"/> Covenant <input type="radio"/> Dedication <input type="radio"/> Monitoring	
<input type="radio"/> Other:	
Means of Improvement of ESA:	

Score N/A /4

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>586</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN2 Project provides bird-friendly development through landscaping that provides habitat to native species and building design that reduces bird collisions.

See [Vancouver Bird Strategy](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

List all elements that reduce the impact that urbanization has on birds for this project:  
 -Planting design includes vegetation around the site to encourage bird habitat. Plantings are integrated in layers to allow for nesting and shelter. Shrub and tree species have been selected to provide food source.  
 -Tree protection to ensure retention of large trees on the adjacent property to the north. Creates bird friendly environment.  
 Bird collision mitigation:  
 Most birds will avoid patterns on glass with vertical stripes or horizontal stripes spaced 2 inches or less apart. Balcony glazing will include horizontal slats. Windows with screens and blinds should be safe for birds. Plan ref :A-4.0 Elevations, Landscape

#### Staff Comments

Score  /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN3 Design of outdoor lighting minimizes the harmful effects of *light pollution* with technology that ensures lighting is:

- Only on when needed
- Only lights the area that needs it
- No brighter than necessary
- Minimizes blue light emissions
- Fully shielded (pointing downward)

See [International Dark Sky Association](#) for Dark Sky Friendly Lighting.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Describe the lighting plan for the site and its dark sky friendly features:  
 Lighting components around the building will be on wall scones with downward shield using Dark Sky standards.  
 Common areas will have minimum lights with motion activation for full lights. Blue light emissions will be reduced from not using incandescent and fluorescent, and using proper LED light bulbs.  
 Landscape lights placement will be coordinate with electrical consultant to reduce lights into locations that only require for life, safety and minimum aesthetic reasons.

#### Staff Comments

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Air Quality – Alternative Transportation Performance Measure Description and Scoring

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

EN4 Project provides alternative transportation facilities for user groups of each land use type, which contributes to reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from this development.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Short-Term Bicycle parking <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Long-Term Bicycle parking <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> End-of-Trip Bicycle Facilities: Bike Wash/Maintenance Tools <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bike share and assigned parking <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Co-op vehicle and assigned parking space provision <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <i>Electric Vehicle</i> plug-ins and designated spaces <sup>1</sup>	Staff Comments
Plan references: A-2.002 Parking P2, A-2.010 1st Floor	

Score 3 /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Air Quality – Alternative Transportation Performance Measure Description and Scoring

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

EN5 Project incorporates measures to support pedestrians and cyclists.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Connects to existing pedestrian/cycling routes and priority destinations <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improves local pedestrian routes, local bike networks/trails <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safe, secure, accessible, and sustainable footpaths <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian clearway sufficient to accommodate pedestrian flow <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Covered outdoor waiting areas, overhangs, or awnings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian scale lighting <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian/bike-only zones <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: 9 E Bikes supplied by owner, 38 E bike/3 scooter stalls	Staff Comments
Site circulation plan: A-1.010 Site Plan, A-0.040 Site Location	
Other plan references:	

Score 3 /3

<sup>1</sup> See BC Hydro's *Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Deployment Guidelines*.



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building | Waste Storage Space

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN6 Project allocates sufficient and accessible recycling and garbage storage space in multi-family and commercial buildings and complexes compatible with City of Port Moody recycling, green waste, and garbage services.

**Target 1:** Metro Vancouver's Technical Specifications for Recycling and Garbage Amenities in Multi-family and Commercial Developments.

**Target 2:** Design provides safe and universally accessible access in a secure common area.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>Total residential recycling, garbage, and green waste space proposed:</b></p> <p>Recycling: <input type="text" value="11.80"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Garbage: <input type="text" value="11.80"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Waste: <input type="text" value="11.80"/> m<sup>2</sup></p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <p>Does not meet Metro Vancouver's Technical Specifications</p>
<p><b>WASTE / RECYCLING</b></p> <p>381.05 sq ft</p>	
<p><b>Total commercial recycling, garbage, and green waste space proposed:</b></p> <p>Recycling: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Garbage: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Green Waste: <input type="text" value="0"/> m<sup>2</sup></p>	
<p>Details regarding design for safety, security, and accessibility:                  Exterior doors with full door astragal, non clutch handles, grade 1 or 2 hardware. Interior common doors with knob guards. Security Parkade gate with plexi, 90 degree angle iron. Building with video cameras. Fob System. Safety Consultant Report</p>	

Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Urban Forestry

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN7 Project protects and enhances the urban forest, prioritizing native tree species.

See [City of Port Moody Tree Protection Bylaw](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>Check all that apply:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Existing mature trees protected (# <input type="text" value=""/> )</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Replacement tree ratio ( <input type="text" value=""/> : 1 )</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Native tree species planted on site (# <input type="text" value="17"/> )</li> <li>• Native tree species planted off site (# <input type="text" value=""/> )</li> </ul> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Protected/natural park areas added on site                  (% of total site area: <input type="text" value=""/> %)</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Arborist report:</p> <p>Yes</p>	

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>588</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Habitat

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN8 Project preserves, enhances, and/or compensates for site ecology on site (4 points). Off-site compensation may be considered in some cases, in accordance with all other City regulations and supported by staff (3 points).

Compensation in the form of a financial contribution to the City toward approved public restoration, rehabilitation, or enhancement projects may be considered (2 points).

See *City of Port Moody Naturescape Policy 13-6410-03*.

See also [Invasive Plant Council of BC](#)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input type="checkbox"/> Salvage replanting <input type="checkbox"/> Reduction to existing impervious area <input type="text"/> m <sup>2</sup>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Removal of <i>invasive plant species</i> Names: Two level parkade excavation will effectively ensure the removal of any invasive species. The project will incorporate native and adaptive species to provide habitat in form of groundcover, shrubs, trees.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Native/"naturescape" landscaping <input type="checkbox"/> Watercourse daylighting <input type="checkbox"/> Riparian area restoration	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other measures taken to enhance habitat or to compensate for habitat loss:          	

Score  /4

BASELINE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>589</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Stormwater

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN9 Project provides for stormwater retention and evaporation, and groundwater protection in the site stormwater management plan.

Targets:

1. Stormwater retained on-site to the same level of annual volume allowable under pre-development conditions.
2. Maximum allowable annual run-off volume is no more than 50% of the total average annual rainfall depth.
3. Remove 80% of total suspended solids based on the post-development imperviousness.

(3 points if all three targets are achieved)

See link in References to Metro Vancouver's Stormwater Source Control Guidelines

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Target(s) reached:	1	2	3	Staff Comments
<b>Means of achieving (check all that apply):</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Absorbent landscape <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roof downspout disconnection <input type="checkbox"/> Infiltration swales and/or trenches <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-surface chambers/detention tanks <input type="checkbox"/> Rain gardens with native plantings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rainwater harvesting <input type="checkbox"/> Tree well structures <input type="checkbox"/> Green roof/wall <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water quality structures <input type="checkbox"/> Pervious paving <input type="checkbox"/> Daylighted streams <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands				Rainwater barrels collection on roof to water roof landscape. No Roof Drains with no water going directly into storm - None. Roof is sloped to hidden perimeter gutters with increased down pipes with screens at ground floor to remove debris from storm water. Some downpipes will be diverted to splash pads then into landscape, then filtered throu landscape to area drains then into storm. Roof, hidden gutters and parkade tank on P2 will act as storm detention. Gutter drain gaskets, down pipe straining clean outs and landscape assembly will act like storm filters.  Does not indicate if targets are met
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: See staff comments				
References to plans and documents:				

Score 1 /3

BASELINE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION <sup>590</sup> How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping – Water Conservation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- EN10 Project reduces potable water use for irrigation.  
 2 points = 5 actions (from "check all that apply" list)  
 1 point = 3 actions (from "check all that apply" list)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

BASELINE

Check all that apply:	Staff Comments
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drought-tolerant landscaping ( <i>xeriscaping</i> ) with native species	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low-maintenance lawn alternatives	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-water dependent materials/features for ground cover treatment	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Irrigation system with central control and rain sensors	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Captured rainwater irrigation system, e.g. using cisterns/rain barrels	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	
Plan reference: L1 Ground Level Landscape Plan; L2 Ground Level Shrub Plan	

Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?

### Site Context | Ecology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- EN11 Project is sited and designed in order to facilitate and improve wildlife movement and access, particularly within known and suspected *habitat corridors*.  
 Ex. Deer, bears, frogs, salmon, etc. (depending on site location).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

EARLY STAGE

Species supported:	Staff Comments
Means of supporting:	
Environmental assessment or site plan reference:	

Score  /2

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building | Green Building Rating

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN12 Project will achieve a recognized industry standard for sustainable design.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Built Green Level:</b> <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bronze (2 points)</li> <li>• Silver (5 points)</li> <li>• Gold (8 points)</li> <li>• Platinum (10 points)</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>LEED Level:</b> <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certified (2 points)</li> <li>• Silver (5 points)</li> <li>• Gold (8 points)</li> <li>• Platinum (10 points)</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Canadian Passive House Institute</b> (10 points) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Living Future Institute</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Living Building Certification (10 points)</li> <li>• Petal Certification (10 points)</li> <li>• Net Zero Energy Certification (10 points)</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other:</b>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
---	-----------------------

Score  /10

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building | Alternative/Renewable Energy

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN13 Project provides local, low-carbon energy systems, such as geo-exchange, heat recovery ventilation, solar or district energy.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>The sustainability target of the project is to meet Step Code Level 2 for Part 3 Buildings as per Part 10 of BC Building Code 2018.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project will have heat recovery ventilation</li> </ul> <p>Specify % of energy generated:</p>	<b>Staff Comments</b>
--	-----------------------

Score  /4

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building | Energy Reduction and Indoor Climate

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN14 Building architecture employs *passive design* strategies appropriate to the local climate to reduce energy use and enhance occupant comfort.

Examples:

- Site design and building massing minimizes east and west exposures to avoid unwanted solar gains.
- Limit windows to 50% of any façade, taking into account other livability and aesthetic criteria.
- Use heat-recovery ventilation during heating season only, and design for natural ventilation and cooling by natural ventilation throughout the rest of the year.
- See [City of Vancouver Passive Design Toolkit](#) for Large Buildings for other examples.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Staff Comments</b> Continues.... -High performance envelope thermal performance for exterior walls and roofs
Key <i>passive design</i> building elements: -Window-to-wall ratio is below 40% with double-sealed glass system with Low E glazing. -HRV system an natural ventilation(operable windows) -Site constraints North - South building orientation -Extensive balconies and roof overhangs provide shade on East and West facades. Overhangs -Energy Modelling to achieve desired energy targets. -Air tight and sealed building design.	<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>

Score 3 /3

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Smart Technology

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN15 Project uses *smart technology* to optimize sustainable use of resources.

Ex. Automated lighting, shading, HVAC, energy/water consumption, security, etc.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details: Led lighting, HRV, Energy Star Appliances, Programmable Thermostats for common areas	<b>Staff Comments</b>
---	-----------------------

Score 2 /2



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Site | Sustainable Landscaping

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN16 Project provides or designates space for growing food in private or common areas including on-site composting to support the gardening activities.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Common areas - urban plots and infrastructure for gardening: including , on-site composting, hose connection...</li> <li>- Private areas - apartment has a large private balcony or patio that could accommodate gardening pots with vegetables.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Landscape Plan Reference: L-3 Roof Landscape Plan</p>	

Score 2 /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Building Energy Performance

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN17 Building design incorporates Port Moody Building Energy Performance Design Guidelines.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p><b>BC Energy Step Code:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="radio"/> Tier 1 (1 point)</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Tier 2 (2 points)</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Tier 3 (3 points)</li> <li><input type="radio"/> Tier 4 (4 points)</li> </ul> <p><i>Attach a copy of Port Moody Building Energy Performance Design Guidelines Checklist.</i></p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p> <p>TO BE CONFIRMED</p>
--	---

Score 1 /4

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Stormwater and Ecology/Water Conservation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN18 Project incorporates landscaped roofs or living walls that also provide food/habitat for native species.

**OR**

Project includes on-site grey water reuse.

**2 BONUS POINTS EACH**

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:	Staff Comments
<p>-Partially landscaped decks - planters                      -Water harvesting - rain barrels                      -Outdoor amenity area - light colour concrete pavers to minimize heat-island effect (reduced asphalt membrane)</p> <p>REF: A-2.060</p>	

Bonus Score  /2

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Environmental Monitoring

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN19 Project contracts with an Environmental Monitor(s) to oversee implementation of environmental sustainability measures, i.e. sustainable landscaping measures.

**OR**

Project employs an energy efficiency consultant.

**2 BONUS POINTS EACH**

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details of Work Overseen/Contribution:	Staff Comments
<p>Energy efficiency consultant will oversee the project.</p>	

Bonus Score  /2

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well<sup>596</sup> does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN20 Environmental sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

TO BE CONFIRMED	Staff Comments
-----------------	----------------

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION *How well does the project minimize the demands on the environment?*

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

EN21 Unique site aspects that limit environmental sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

TO BE CONFIRMED	Staff Comments
-----------------	----------------

## Environmental Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Environmental Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	57 <small>Total</small>
Total Environmental Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	4 <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Environmental Pillar Points Minus Total Environmental Points Not Applicable)	53 <small>Maximum</small>
Environmental Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	26 <small>Enviro Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	27 <small>Total Environmental Points</small>
Environmental Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	27 / 53 = 51 % <small>Total Environmental Points / Max / Percent</small>



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Accessibility

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- S1 For single-storey units in multi-family residential development:  
 (a) a minimum of 40% are adaptable units (2 points) and, of those units,  
 (b) accessible unit(s) providing full wheelchair accessibility are provided (2 points).  
 Project incorporates adaptable and accessible design features in the site/building circulation and bathrooms in all other uses (2 points).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Residential	Staff Comments
% of Adaptable Units: <input type="text" value="50"/>	
Details: Project provides 44 adaptable units (50%) including optional upgrade to adjustable counters, roll in showers, lower light switches and ramp to patio.	
Number of Accessible Units: <input type="text"/>	
Details:	
Residential Site/Common Areas and Commercial/Industrial/Institutional Uses: Adaptable design per BCBC 2018	
Details: - All Common areas - adaptable and accessible design - Parking disability stalls - 3 - Amenity with Universal Washroom - Accessible entry ramp - HandyDart street loading Zone w/ let-down	

Score  /6

BASELINE + EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Complete Community Design

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S2 Project design is adapted to minimize shadow or privacy impacts to adjacent buildings.

#### AND/OR

Project design integrates the results of a *viewscape* study with respect to water and mountain views.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Details:</p> <p>Project design minimizes privacy impacts to adjacent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-amenity located centrally on the roof away from the edges</li> <li>-Minimized number and reduced size of balconies to the south and north, where the proximity to existing residential is closer.</li> <li>-All balconies have horizontal screens to reduce overlooking</li> <li>-Parking ramp access has full height screens with horizontal bars between columns to minimize visual impact to adjacent.</li> </ul> <p>Project design minimizes shadow impacts to adjacent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-6th storey floor plate is set back on the north and south side of the building to reduce massing and shadowing creating transition to lower density</li> <li>-All balconies are reduced at 6th floor</li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan/document references:</p> <p>A-4.000 Elevations</p>	

Score  /1

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Diversity

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S3 Development includes a mix of housing types.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Number of Units	Staff Comments
Live-work units	<input type="text" value="0"/>	
Ground-oriented units	<input type="text" value="14"/>	
Apartment units	<input type="text" value="88"/>	

Score  /3

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Diversity

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- S4 Project includes a range of unit sizes for a variety of household types, and the design is flexible to allow for changes, i.e. den can easily become another bedroom.

#### Targets:

- 2-bedroom minimum 25% of units
- 3-bedroom minimum 10% of units

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

	Number of Units	% of Units	Staff Comments
Bachelor/1-bedroom	64	72%	
2-bedroom	19	22% (1 pt)	
3+ -bedroom	5	6% (2 pts)	
Flexible design features: The project offers wide range of unit sizes and types. In order to ensure affordability the units have to be very efficient and not to exceed certain sizes. 66 units are design as smart suite dwellings (under 400sf) with space enhancing convertible furniture.  A-3.001 to A-3.004 Unit plans			

Score  /3

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Housing Affordability

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

- S5 Project provides new purpose-built *market rental housing* (2 points) or *affordable market rental housing* (3 points) or *non-market rental housing* (4 points).

#### OR

Development contributes to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund in lieu of provision of affordable housing (2 points).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Types: affordable ownership or below market rental	Staff Comments
Description: 15% of the units are agreed to be affordable through housing agreement.	
% of total housing units: <input type="text" value="15"/> %	
Plan reference:	

Score  /4



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Amenities

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S6. Project provides voluntary public amenities.

Examples:

- Child care facility
- Space for growing food
- Child play areas
- Gathering place/space
- Park/greenspace
- Public contribution in lieu (CACs), i.e., school, library, arts, etc.

(5 Points = any approved option)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:

2,939 sf rooftop amenity for resident connections and open space and 4 indoor amenities programmed for different resident uses.

All usual fees accepted including DCC and CAC  
\$500,000 multi-use pathway and traffic light upgrades

Staff Comments

Plan reference:

A-2.010 to A-2.060

Score 5 /5

EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Amenities

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S7 Project provides voluntary private amenities.

Examples:

- Accessible green roof
- Communal garden
- Dog runs
- Play areas
- Social gathering place

(1 point per approved amenity item – maximum of 3 points)

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:

2,939 sf rooftop amenity for resident connections and open space and 4 indoor amenities programmed for different resident uses.

Plan reference:

A-2.010 1st Floor Plan to A-2.060 Plans, Landscape Plans

Staff Comments

Score  /3

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Inclusive Community

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S8 The proposal supports aging-in-place with adult care, assisted living space, and/or independent senior living space.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Details:

The provision of adaptable and universal wheelchair units supports aging-in-place for range of residents in different age groups. The features could enable independent living for persons with disabilities or seniors.

The smart suites will be affordable to working professionals and students. These opportunities have been especially desirable for families looking for their children to have home ownership in our community.

Staff Comments

Score  /4

EARLY STAGE

EARLY STAGE

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Community Building

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S9 Project provides *urban vitalization* by involving land owners and occupants, community groups, and end user groups who may be affected by the proposal in the planning process to identify and showcase Port Moody's unique assets, i.e. goes above and beyond standard notification and consultation.

Examples:

- Host a community-building workshop with the neighbourhood at the time of a project's inception to determine values and identify unique assets to leverage through design.

Staff will advise on notification requirements and appropriate stakeholder consultation

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Please identify stakeholders and explain their involvement:

A Community Information meeting was held on March 11, 2021 and information available to the public between March 1st and March 12th. There were over 360 respondents with a significant amount of support for this project. As an example Jenny, a care aid at Eagleridge Hospital commented:

I've lived in a small studio apartment off St Johns Street for the last five years. It's important to me that I live close to work, I don't own a car and walk everywhere I go. But I've found it next to impossible to afford a home in Port Moody. Sitka House will be an opportunity.

Identify actions taken in response to stakeholder input:

Community feedback suggested that more open space would be beneficial. Previous plans did not include a roof top amenity due to the significant costs.

Sitka House has added the 3,000 sf amenity open to all residents. This will provide an opportunity for social connections between the residents while enjoying the open air.

Plan references:

#### Staff Comments

Score 4 /4

EARLY STAGE



# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Safety

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S10 The design of the site incorporates *Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design* principles (CPTED).

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Please explain: Secure site with controlled points of entry/exit.</p> <p>Exits directly to discharge to the street - no hiding places. Residential is all above grade. Parking with security gate (entry phone for visitor parking )</p> <p>The developer is exploring private bike storage lockers and additional storage components utilizing the extra upper depth of parking stalls.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
<p>Plan references:</p>	

Score  /1

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Education and Awareness

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S11 Project provides education and awareness of the sustainable features of the project for owners/occupants.

Examples:

- Document is given to new owners at time of sale, covenant on title, inclusion/protection of features in strata bylaws
- Signage/display/art recognizing design, etc.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

<p>Describe: Document will be given to residents at time of move-in.</p>	<p><b>Staff Comments</b></p>
--	------------------------------

Score  /1

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Innovation

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S12. Social sustainability aspects not captured above.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

Smart suites, universal wheelchair units and 15% affordable.	<b>Staff Comments</b>  (Empty)
--	--------------------------------------

## SOCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SECTION

How well does the project address community health and wellness?

### Constraints

#### Performance Measure Description and Scoring

S13. Unique site aspects that limit social sustainability achievement.

#### Applicant Explanation and Reference to Plans, Drawings, and Reports

James road 2.5 meter road widening.	<b>Staff Comments</b> Dedication not provided.
-------------------------------------	---

## Social Sustainability Score Summary

	Score
Total Social Pillar Points (Total Points Available – Not Including Bonus Points)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">35</div> <small>Total</small>
Total Social Points Not Applicable (Total Points for Items Not Relevant to this Application)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">0</div> <small>n/a</small>
Maximum Achievable Score (Total Social Pillar Points Minus Total Social Points Not Applicable)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">35</div> <small>Maximum</small>
Social Pillar Minimum Score (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">7</div> <small>Social Baseline</small>
Total Points Achieved (Total Points Achieved for Applicable Items for this Application)	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 60px; margin: 0 auto;">23</div> <small>Total Social Points</small>
Social Pillar Score (Total Points Achieved/Maximum Achievable Score)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; text-align: center;">23</div> <span>/</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; text-align: center;">35</div> <span>=</span> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; text-align: center;">66</div> <span>%</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px; margin-top: 2px;"> <span>Total Social Points</span> <span>Max</span> <span>Percent</span> </div>

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

604

## Project Report Card Summary FOR CITY USE ONLY – TO BE FILLED OUT BY THE PLANNER

Project Address/Name:  
148-154 James Road

File No:

PROJECT SCORE SUMMARY	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social
<b>Total Pillar Points Available</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Sum Of Items Not Applicable</b>	Cultural na 12	Economic na 3	Enviro na 4	Social na 0
<b>Maximum Achievable Score</b> (Total Pillar Points – Sum of Items N/A)	Maximum Cultural Achievable 11	Maximum Economic Achievable 2	Maximum Enviro Achievable 53	Maximum Social Achievable 35
<b>Minimum Score</b> (Sum of Applicable Baseline Items)	Minimum Cultural Score 5	Minimum Economic Score 7	Minimum Enviro Score 26	Minimum Social Score 7
<b>Missed Points</b> (Sum of Applicable Items Not Achieved)	Missed Cultural Points 3	Missed Economic Points 2	Missed Enviro Points 0	Missed Social Points 12
<b>TOTAL PILLAR SCORE ACHIEVED</b> (Total Points Achieved out of Applicable Items)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>8 / 11</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Total Cultural #</span> <span>Possible Cultural #</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>73 %</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Total Cultural Percent</span> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>5 / 7</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Total Economic #</span> <span>Possible Economic #</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>71 %</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Total Economic Percent</span> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>27 / 53</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Total Enviro #</span> <span>Possible Enviro #</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>51 %</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Total Enviro Percent</span> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>23 / 35</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Total Social #</span> <span>Possible Social #</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>66 %</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Total Social Percent</span> </div>

<b>OVERALL SUSTAINABILITY SCORE</b> (Sum of Four Pillars)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>63 / 106</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>Overall #</span> <span>Overall Possible #</span> </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>59 %</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <span>Overall Percent</span> </div>
--	--	--

SUSTAINABILITY HIGHLIGHTS	Cultural	Economic	Environmental	Social
<b>+</b> Priority Items (Score ≥3) Achieved and Confirmed Innovations	+ Cultural	+ Economic <b>Increase in tax base</b>	+ Environmental	+ Social <b>15% Affordable Rental</b>
<b>-</b> Priority Items (Score ≥3) Missed and Confirmed Constraints	- Cultural	- Economic	- Environmental <b>Removal of trees, no industry standard for green building or energy efficiency</b>	- Social



## Report Card Glossary

**Accessible housing** – Housing designed and constructed to be universally accessible to people of diverse ages and abilities.

**Adaptable unit** – A dwelling unit that provides flexible design features that meet BC Building Code minimum requirements; it can be adapted to meet the changing needs of any occupant for reasons of disability, lack of stamina, and progressing through different life stages to support independent living.

**Accessible housing/unit** – Housing with fixed design features to enable independent living for persons with disabilities, such as those in wheelchairs.

**Affordable market housing** – Housing that is affordable to moderate income households achieved through tenure, location, reduced parking, modesty in unit size, level of finishing, and design and durability over time as the buildings age.

**BC Energy Step Code** – BC Energy Step Code is a voluntary roadmap that establishes progressive performance targets (i.e., steps) that support market transformation from the current energy-efficiency requirements in the BC Building Code to net zero energy ready buildings.

**Beautification** – The process of making visual improvements appropriate to a specific place, including but not limited to building facades, landscaping, decorative or historic-style street elements, selection of paving/fencing materials and their treatment, etc. Improvements contribute to Port Moody's reputation as City of the Arts in a sustainable manner.

**Brownfield** – A term used in urban planning to describe land previously used for industrial purposes or some commercial uses where the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of the property may be complicated by the potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.

**Car/Bike share network** – Arrangements between two or more persons to share the use of a vehicle or bicycle for a specified cost and period of time.

**Character-defining elements** – The materials, forms, location, spatial configurations, uses, and cultural associations or meanings that contribute to the heritage value of a historic place, which must be retained to preserve its heritage value.

**Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)** – The design and effective use of the built environment to reduce the incidence of crime and improve the quality of life.

**District energy systems** – A system that uses renewable energy to pipe energy to buildings within a specified area for space heating, hot water, and air conditioning.

**Ecological inventory** – An inventory that identifies the ecological values in a natural habitat, and is usually the first step in an environmental impact assessment.

**Electric vehicle (EV)** – An automobile that uses one or more electric motors or traction motors for propulsion. An electric vehicle may be powered through a collector system by electricity from off-vehicle sources, or may be self-contained with a battery or generator to convert fuel to electricity.

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas** – Land designated as areas that need special protection because of its environmental attributes, such as rare ecosystems, habitats for species at risk and areas that are easily disturbed by human activities. Refer to [Map 13 of OCP](#).

# Considered at the December 7, 2021 Council meeting

606

## Report Card Glossary – continued

---

**Greenfield** – Undeveloped land in a city or rural area either used for agriculture or landscape design, or left to evolve naturally. These areas of land are usually agricultural or amenity properties being considered for urban development.

**Greyfield** – Economically obsolescent, out-dated, declining, and/or underutilized land, often with the presence of abundant surface parking.

**Greywater** – Wastewater from lavatories, showers, sinks, and washing machines that do not contain food wastes and that can be reused for purposes such as irrigation or flushing toilets.

**Habitat corridor** – Habitat areas, generally consisting of native vegetation, linking with larger areas of similar wildlife habitat. Corridors are critical for the maintenance of ecological processes, providing food, and allowing for the movement of animals and the continuation of viable populations.

**Heat island effect** – Heat islands form as vegetation is replaced by hard surfaces to accommodate growing populations. These surfaces absorb, rather than reflect, the sun's heat, causing surface temperatures and overall ambient temperatures to rise.

**Heritage rehabilitation** – The action or process of making possible a continuing or compatible contemporary use of a historic place through repair, alterations, and/or additions while protecting its heritage value.

**Heritage restoration** – Returning a historic place back to how it looked at any time in its past.

**Invasive plant species** – An invasive plant is a non-native species whose interaction causes economic harm, harm to human health, and/or environmental harm.

**Light pollution** – Brightening of the night sky caused by street lights and other man-made sources, which has a disruptive effect on natural cycles and inhibits the observation of stars and planets.

**Market rental housing** – Private, market rental rate housing units.

**Naturescape planting** – Landscaping with species that are naturally adapted to local climate, soils, predators, pollinators, and disease and, once established, require minimal maintenance.

**Non-market rental housing** – Subsidized rental housing for those unable to pay market-level rents including, but not limited to, public housing owned and operated by government agencies, non-profit housing owned and operated by public and private non-profit groups, and co-operative housing owned and managed by co-operative associations of the residents.

**On-site power generation** – The ability to generate power without transporting it from its source to where it can be utilized.

**On-site renewable energy generation** – The generation of naturally replenished sources of energy, such as solar, wind power, falling water, and geothermal energy.

**Passive design** – An approach to building design that uses the building architecture to minimize energy consumption and improve thermal comfort.

**Public space** – A social space that is generally open and accessible to people.

## Report Card Glossary – continued

---

**R-2000-Certified New Home** – Best-in-class, energy-efficient homes with even higher levels of energy efficiency than ENERGY STAR-qualified new homes, as well as clean air and environmental features.

**Smart technology** – Technologies that allow sensors, databases, and/or wireless access to collaboratively sense, adapt to, and provide for users within the environment.

**Statement of significance** – The first essential step in any conservation project, which involves identifying and describing the *character-defining elements*; it is important in defining the overall heritage value of the historic place. Refer to the Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada (see Resources glossary).

**Streetscape** – The visual elements of a street, including the road, adjoining buildings, sidewalks, street furniture, trees, and open spaces that combine to form the street's character.

**Storm water management plan** – The management of water occurring as a result of development or precipitation that flows over the surface into a sewer system.

**Transit oriented development (TOD)** – A mixed-use residential and commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation; it often incorporates features to encourage transit ridership. A TOD neighbourhood typically has a centre with a transit station or stop (train station, metro station, tram stop, or bus stop), surrounded by relatively high-density development with progressively lower-density development spreading outward from the centre. TODs generally are located within a radius of 400 to 800 metres from a transit stop, as this is considered to be an appropriate distance for *walkability*.

**Universal access** – This term refers to broad-spectrum ideas meant to produce buildings, products, and environments that are inherently accessible to both people without disabilities and people with disabilities.

**Urban infill** – An urban planning term that refers to new development that is sited on vacant or undeveloped land within an existing community, and that is enclosed by other types of development.

**Urban forest** – The total collection of trees and associated plants growing in a city or town. It includes trees in parks and yards, along roadways and paths, and in other areas, both on public and private lands.

**Urban vitalization** – The urban planning process of rehabilitating a place or “taking a place to a higher level” using a community-building process (early stage community involvement) to define the key characteristics that make a place unique or special; and applying the concepts of urban conservation to leverage a community's assets, most often in accordance with approved City plans.

**Viewscape** – The natural and built environment that is visible from a viewing point.

**Walkability** – The extent to which the built environment is friendly to the presence of people living, shopping, visiting, enjoying, or spending time in an area; improvements in walkability lead to health, economic, and environmental benefits.

**Xeriscaping** – This term refers to landscaping and gardening in ways that reduce or eliminate the need for supplemental water from irrigation. Xeriscaping refers to a method of landscape design that minimizes water use.



## Resources

**Access Near Aquatic Areas: A Guide to Sensitive Planning, Design and Management**

[atfiles.org](http://atfiles.org)

**BC Climate Exchange**

[bcclimateexchange.ca](http://bcclimateexchange.ca)

**BC Energy Step Code Technical Requirements**

[bclaws.ca](http://bclaws.ca)

**Best Management Practices for Amphibians and Reptiles in Urban and Rural Environments in British Columbia**

[env.gov.bc.ca](http://env.gov.bc.ca)

**Bird-Friendly Development Guidelines – City of Toronto**

[toronto.ca/lightsoout/guidelines](http://toronto.ca/lightsoout/guidelines)

**Canada Green Building Council**

[cagbc.org](http://cagbc.org)

**City of Port Moody: Official Community Plan (2014)**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**Stream and Drainage System Protection Bylaw No. 2470**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**City of Port Moody Waste Management Bylaw No. 2822**

[portmoody.ca](http://portmoody.ca)

**City of Vancouver *Passive Design* Toolkit for Large Buildings**

[vancouver.ca](http://vancouver.ca)

**Community Green Ways Linking Communities to Country and People to Nature**

[evergreen.ca](http://evergreen.ca)

**Design Centre for CPTED (*Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design*)**

[designcentreforcpted.org](http://designcentreforcpted.org)

**Develop with Care: Environmental Guidelines for Urban and Rural Land Development in British Columbia**

[env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/bmp/devwithcare/](http://env.gov.bc.ca/wld/documents/bmp/devwithcare/)

**EnerGuide Rating System**

[nrcan.gc.ca/energy/efficiency/housing/new-homes/5035](http://nrcan.gc.ca/energy/efficiency/housing/new-homes/5035)

**Environmentally Sensitive Areas, Best Practices**

[env.gov.bc.ca](http://env.gov.bc.ca)

## Resources – continued

---

### Examples of Good Public Art

[City of Port Moody Public Art](#)

### Fatal Light Awareness Program (FLAP)

[flap.org](http://flap.org)

### Invasive Species Council of Metro Vancouver

[iscmv.ca](http://iscmv.ca)

### International Dark Sky Association

[darksky.org](http://darksky.org)

### Metro Vancouver's DLC Waste Management Toolkit

[metrovancover.org](http://metrovancover.org)

### Metro Vancouver Technical Specifications for Recycling and Garbage Amenities in Multi-family and Commercial Developments

[metrovancover.org/services](http://metrovancover.org/services)

### Metro Vancouver's Stormwater Source Control Guideline

[metrovancover.org/services](http://metrovancover.org/services)

### Naturescape BC

[naturescapebc.ca](http://naturescapebc.ca)

### Project for Public Spaces

[pps.org](http://pps.org)

### Riparian Areas Regulation Assessment Methods

[gov.bc.ca](http://gov.bc.ca)

### Standards and Best Management Practices for Instream Works

[env.gov.bc.ca](http://env.gov.bc.ca)

### Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada

[historicplaces.ca](http://historicplaces.ca)

### Stream Stewardship: A Guide for Planners and Developers

[stewardshipcentrebc.ca](http://stewardshipcentrebc.ca)

### Translink: Transit Oriented Communities

[translink.ca/transit-oriented-communities](http://translink.ca/transit-oriented-communities)

### Vancouver Bird Strategy – City of Vancouver (2015)

[vancouver.ca](http://vancouver.ca)